



SANITARY SYSTEMS ASSORTMENT LIST

TECE International

Austria

TECE Österreich GmbH
Betriebsring 27
A - 2483 Ebreichsdorf
Phone: +43 2254 207 02
Fax: +43 2254 207 02 30
info@tece.at
www.tece.at

Belarus

IOOO TECE
Shchomyslitsa Soviet, Agogorodok,
Ozertso, House 31, office 19
BY - 223049 Minsk region
Phone: +375 17 507 51 90
Fax: +375 17 507 51 91
info@teceby.com
www.teceby.com

Belgium

TECE Belgium BVBA
Gitsbergsstraat 7E/unit 16
B-8800 Roeselare Beveren
Phone: +32 2 401 61 37
Fax: +32 2 401 61 38
info@tece.be
www.tece.be

China

Suzhou TECE Plumbing Co., Ltd.
15A Shengquan Building,
No. 28 Tanjiadu Road, Putuo District
CN - 200063 Shanghai
Phone: +86 21 32555030
Fax: +86 21 32555021
info@tece.cn
www.tece.cn

Croatia

TECE d.o.o.
Fallerovo šetalište 16
HR - 10000 Zagreb
Phone: +38 513 079 000
Fax: +38 513 079 048
info@tece.hr
www.tece.hr

Czech Republic

TECE Česká republika, s.r.o.
Vocetářova 2449/5
CZ - 180 00 Praha 8 - Libeň
Phone: +420 271 342 240
info@tece.cz
www.tece.cz

Estonia

UAB TECE BALTİKUM Eesti filiaal
Mere pst. 8
EST - 10111 Tallinn
Phone: +372 6 781100
info@tece.ee
www.tece.ee

France

TECE France
185, rue Louise Labbé, Bat C
69970 Chaponnay
Phone: +33 437 453 810
Fax: +33 437 454 110
info@tece.fr
www.tece.fr

Germany

TECE GmbH
Hollefeldstr. 57
D-48282 Emsdetten
Phone: +49 2572 928 0
Fax: +49 2572 928 124
info@tece.de
www.tece.de

Great Britain

TECE GmbH
Sales office UK
Priory Park - Chewton Mendip
Bath, Somerset BA3 4NT
Phone: +44 8450558200
info@tece.co.uk
www.tece.co.uk

India

TECE India Private Ltd.
G-3, Neel Madhav,
Nr. Navneet Hospital,
V.P. cross road, Mulund (west),
IND - 400080 Mumbai Maharashtra
Phone: +91 (22) 21676755
Fax: +91 (22) 21676707
info@tece.in
www.tece.in

Italy

TECE Italia s.r.l.
Via dell'Industria, 24 A
I - 41051 Castelnovo Rangone (MO)
Phone: +39 0 595 334 011
Fax: +39 0 595 334 010
info@teceitalia.com
www.tece.it

Latvia

UAB TECE Baltikum Latvia
Makusalas iela 41B-8
LV - 1004 Ryga
Phone: +371 67 21 18 02
Fax: +371 67 21 18 05
info@tece.lv
www.tece.lv

Lithuania

UAB TECE Baltikum
Terminalo g. 10
Biruliškių km. Kauno raj.
LT - 54469 Lithuania
Phone: +370 37 314 078
Fax: +370 37 313 084
info@tece.lt
www.tece.lt

Netherlands BV

TECE Nederland GmbH
W.A. Scholtenweg 7 a
NL - 9422 BR Smilde
Phone: +31 592 415 074
Fax: +31 592 414 628
info@tece.nl
www.tece.nl

Norway

TECE NORGE AS
Snipetjernveien 4
1405 Langhus
Phone: +47 0 36 54
Fax: +47 66 82 33 30
post@tece.no
www.tece.no

Poland

TECE Sp. z o.o.
Wrocławska 61
PL - 57-100 Strzelin
Phone: +48 713 839 100
Fax: +48 713 839 101
tece@tece.pl
www.tece.pl

Romania

TECE Romania SRL
Soseaua de Centura, No. 13a
RO - 077040 Chiajna, Ilfov
Phone: +40 21 203 47 08
Fax: +40 31 030 47 10
info@tece.ro
www.tece.ro

Russia

OOO TECE Systems
"Riga Land", bld. A
143421 Ilinskoe
Krasnogorsky district Moscow region
Phone: +7 495 988 07 94
Fax: +7 495 988 07 95
info@tece.ru
www.tece.ru

Singapore

TECE South-East Asia Pte. Ltd.
65 Ubi Road 1, Oxley Bizhub 1, #04-25
Singapore 408729
Phone: +65 6743 4886/6743 7886
sales@tece.com.sg
www.tece.com.sg

Spain

TECE Haustechnik, S.L.
Enrique Mariñas, 28 bajo
E - 15009 A Coruña
Phone: +34 881 89 50 25
Fax: +34 881 89 50 26
info@tece.es
www.tece.es

Sweden

TECE Sverige AS
Askims Verkstadsväg 7
SE - 43634 Askim
Phone: +46 317 61 05 00
Fax: +46 317 61 05 01
info@tece.se
www.tece.se

Switzerland

TECE Schweiz AG
Gewerbstrasse 8
CH - 8212 Neuhausen am Rheinfall
Phone: +41 52 672 62 20
Fax: +41 52 672 62 21
info@tece.ch
www.tece.ch

Ukraine

TOV TECE Ukraine
Williamsa Akademika str. 3/7, of.7
UA - 03191 Kyiv
Phone: +38 044 596 59 46
Fax: +38 044 596 59 47
info@tece.ua
www.tece.ua

	Page
Sanitary Systems	
TECElux - The toilet terminal	5
TECE flush plates - The collection for toilet and urinal	27
Toilet flush plate	31
Urinal flush plate	67
TECE sanitary modules - Always the right solution	89
TECEprofil - Dry-wall modules	93
TECEconstruct - Modules	141
TECEbox - Brick-wall modules	153
Plumbing Framework	
TECEprofil - Quick pre-wall installation with just three components	183
Drainage Systems	
TECEDrainprofile - Beautiful, practical, recessed. The shower profile from TECE.	207
TECEDrainline - The floor-level shower with a system	219
TECEDrainpoint S - Drain range made of plastic	245
Annex	
Exhibition samples	273
Article quick search	287
Assortment changes	298

General Conditions of Sale and Delivery and General Contractual Conditions of the Company TECE GmbH, Hollefeldstr. 57, 48282 Emsdetten/Germany

1. Applicability of the Conditions

1.1 The deliveries, services and offers of TECE GmbH, Hollefeldstr. 57, 48282 Emsdetten, hereinafter briefly referred to as TECE, shall be based exclusively on these terms and conditions. The latter shall therefore also apply to all future business relationships even if not explicitly agreed upon once again. At the latest on receipt of the goods/services, these conditions shall be deemed accepted. Any acknowledgements of the purchaser with reference to his own conditions of business or purchase are hereby objected to.

1.2 Deviations from these terms and conditions shall only be effective if explicitly confirmed in writing by TECE.

1.3 These terms and conditions shall apply exclusively with respect to companies, legal entities under public law and special funds under public law within the meaning of § 310 Subsection 1 BGB (German Civil Code).

2. Offer and Contract Conclusion

2.1 Where the order is to be qualified as an offer pursuant to § 145 BGB, TECE shall be entitled to accept this offer within 4 weeks.

2.2 TECE reserves proprietary rights and copyrights with respect to images, drawings, calculations, data and other documents. These must not be made accessible to third parties. This shall also apply to information, especially written documents, which is marked as confidential. Prior to passing on such information to third parties, the purchaser shall require explicit written consent from TECE.

2.3 Drawings, images, measures, weights and other performance data shall only be binding if that has been explicitly agreed in writing. Such information shall not be understood as a guarantee of quality.

3. Application-technological Advice

3.1 Application-technological advice such as installation instructions, standard operating procedures and the creation and calculation of measurements etc. will be provided by TECE to the best of its knowledge. Any data and information regarding the suitability and use of TECE goods shall not exempt the customer from his obligation to carry out own inspections and tests as to whether the products are suitable for the intended processes and purposes; such information shall be non-binding and, as a matter of principle, not give rise to any contractual legal relationship and any ancillary obligations under the delivery contract, unless explicitly agreed otherwise in writing. To such exceptional cases, the following subsections 3.2 and 3.3 shall apply.

3.2 For application-technological advice, TECE shall only be liable in cases of wilful misconduct and gross negligence. This shall apply without restrictions to advisory activities relating to the application/use of new product developments. In other cases, TECE shall also be liable for simple negligence, albeit only where essential contractual obligations are infringed. Any liability for lost profits, for damage/loss resulting from third-party claims against the customer and for other consequential damage shall be ruled out.

3.3 Unless TECE is charged with a wilful breach of contract, the liability for damages shall be limited, apart from that, to the foreseeable, typically occurring damage.

4. Period of Delivery and Performance, Delay

4.1 The delivery period indicated by TECE shall only begin to run once all technical matters/issues have been clarified.

4.2 The dates and periods mentioned by TECE shall be non-binding unless explicitly agreed otherwise in writing. As a matter of principle, risks of procurement will not be assumed by TECE.

4.3 Delays of delivery and performance due to force majeure and/or because of events, which make the delivery essentially more difficult or impossible for TECE (such as strike, lockout etc.), shall entitle TECE to postpone the deliveries or services by the duration of the hindrance plus an appropriate preparatory period. The same shall apply correspondingly if the aforementioned hindrances have occurred at suppliers of TECE or their sub-suppliers.

4.4 Correct and timely self-supply shall remain reserved.

4.5 Where TECE has failed to provide a due service in accordance with the contract, the purchaser shall not be entitled to withdraw from the contract and/or demand compensation for damages instead of the entire performance or the reimbursement of futile expenses as far as TECE's breach of duty is insignificant.

4.6 TECE shall come in default only as a consequence of a reminder unless something else results from the law or the contract. To become effective, reminders submitted and deadlines set by the purchaser shall require written form.

4.7 Compliance with delivery obligations on the part of TECE shall require timely and proper performance of the purchaser's obligations. The defence of non-performance of the contract shall remain reserved. TECE shall be entitled to partial delivery and partial performance at any time.

4.8 As far as TECE fails to provide a due service or fails to provide such a service in line with what is owed, the purchaser shall be entitled to withdraw from the contract and, subject to the culpable infringement of a contractual obligation on the part of TECE, to demand compensation for damages instead of performance or the reimbursement of futile expenses without prejudice to the additional prerequisites under the following subsections. Another prerequisite shall be that the purchaser has set an appropriate period of time for performance or subsequent performance and that this period of time has expired unsuccessfully.

4.9 The purchaser shall be under obligation to link the period of grace pursuant to Subsection 4.8 above with the explicit statement that, after unsuccessful expiry of the period of grace, he will reject delivery and assert the rights arising against TECE from Subsection 4.8 above.

4.10 Where performance has already been provided partially, the purchaser shall only be entitled to demand compensation for damages instead of the entire performance as far as his interest in the entire performance requires so. Withdrawal from the entire contract shall only be possible in this event as far as the purchaser is able to prove that he has no interest in any partial performance.

4.11 Where TECE comes in default because of reasons, for which TECE is responsible, the liability for damages shall be ruled out in cases of ordinary negligence. The aforementioned limitation of liability shall not apply if the delay results from TECE's culpable infringement of an essential contractual obligation. In this event, the liability of TECE shall be limited, pursuant to Subsection 4.13 below, to the foreseeable damage typical of this kind of contract. In the event of any wilful infringement of the contract, for which TECE is responsible, TECE shall be liable according to the statutory provisions. More far-reaching compensation claims of the purchaser shall be ruled out in all cases of delayed delivery including after expiry of a period of grace possibly set to TECE. This shall not apply as far as compulsory liability is in place because of wilful misconduct, gross negligence and bodily injury; this shall not be associated with any change of the burden of proof to the disadvantage of the purchaser.

4.12 In the event of delayed acceptance by the purchaser or in the event of infringement of other obligations to cooperate by the purchaser, TECE shall have the right to assert the legal claims, to which TECE is entitled. The risk of accidental loss and/or accidental deterioration of the object of purchase shall be transferred to the purchaser no later than at the point in time, at which the purchaser comes in default of acceptance.

4.13 Where TECE comes in default, the purchaser shall be entitled – if he provides conclusive evidence that he has suffered damage as a result of such default – to demand compensation of 0.5 % at the most for each full week of delay in case of simple negligence without prejudice to the limitation of liability under Subsection 4.11 above. Overall, however, he shall not be entitled to demand more than 10 % of the price for that part of the delivery which the purchaser could not put into useful operation because of the delay.

5. Transfer of Risk, Packaging

5.1 Unless otherwise agreed, delivery ex stock from TECE in Emsdetten shall be agreed. The risk will be transferred to the purchaser as soon as the shipment has been handed over to the person executing transportation or has left the TECE warehouse for shipping purposes. This shall also apply if TECE carries out the transportation by means of own personnel.

5.2 If shipping becomes impossible through no fault of TECE, the risk will be transferred to the purchaser as soon as the delivery is reported as ready for shipment.

5.3 If the purchaser wishes, TECE will cover the delivery through goods in transit insurance. The costs incurred in this respect shall be borne by the purchaser.

5.4 The transport packaging and any other packaging pursuant to the German Packaging Regulation shall not be taken back, except for repeatedly usable means of transport such as pallets, lattice boxes, pressure cylinders etc. The purchaser shall be under obligation to arrange for the disposal of non-returnable packaging at his own expense. The repeatedly usable means of transport will be made available to the purchaser only by way of lending. The purchaser shall be under obligation to return them in proper condition, i.e. completely emptied and without damage. In case of contamination or damage of the means of transport, the purchaser shall bear the cost of repair or provide TECE with compensation for lost value if repair is impossible.

6. Prices and Payments

6.1 The prices indicated in the respective current price lists of TECE plus the respectively applicable statutory value-added tax shall be relevant. Additional deliveries and services shall be invoiced separately.

6.2 Unless otherwise agreed, the prices shall be prices ex stock of TECE in Emsdetten including normal packaging.

6.3 Unless explicitly agreed otherwise, the amount invoiced shall be due without any deductions 30 days after the date of issue of the invoice.

6.4 Where the purchaser comes in default of payment, TECE shall be entitled to assert the rights arising under § 288 BGB (German Civil Code).

6.5 The purchaser shall only be entitled to rights of setoff if his counterclaims have been finally established, are undisputed or have been acknowledged by TECE. Moreover, he shall only be entitled to exercise a right of retention insofar as his counterclaim is based on the same contractual relationship.

6.6 Where TECE is aware of circumstances calling the purchaser's creditworthiness into question, TECE shall be entitled to demand advance payments or security deposits without prejudice to more far-reaching legal claims.

6.7 Cheques and bills of exchange, in respect of which TECE reserves acceptance, shall only be considered as payment following redemption. Possible discount and bank charges shall be at the expense of the purchaser.

6.8 The goods shall be delivered in accordance with these terms and conditions subject to the reservation of proprietary rights. As far as TECE agrees with the purchaser on payment of the purchase price debt via the cheque/bill of exchange procedure, the reservation of proprietary rights shall also extend to the purchaser's redemption of the bill of exchange accepted by TECE and not expire through credit entry of the received bill of exchange.

7. Warranty

7.1 The warranty rights of the purchaser shall require that the purchaser has properly met his obligations to perform an inspection and raise a complaint as owed under § 377 HGB (German Commercial Code).

7.2 The legal rights of recourse of the purchaser against TECE shall only be in place insofar as the purchaser has not reached any agreement with his customer that goes beyond the legal rights to claim damages for defects.

7.3.1 As far as the object of purchase shows a defect, for which TECE is responsible, TECE shall first be given the opportunity for subsequent performance within appropriate periods of time. TECE shall be entitled, at its own choice, to remedy the defects or make replacement delivery.

7.3.2 If subsequent performance fails, the purchaser shall be entitled – without prejudice to possible claims for damages – to withdraw from the contract or reduce the purchase price. Claims of the purchaser regarding the expenses required for subsequent performance, especially transportation costs, infrastructure costs, labour costs and costs of materials, shall be ruled out insofar as such expenses increase because the object of delivery was subsequently taken to a place other than the place of performance, unless taking the object there is part of its intended use.

7.4.1 Claims for damages because of defects shall not be in place in case of only insignificant deviations from the agreed quality, in case of an only insignificant impairment of usability, in the event of natural wear and tear and/or in case of damage having occurred after the transfer of risk due to inaccurate or negligent handling, excessive exposure, unsuitable operating devices and/or which arise because of particular external influences and/or are not stipulated in the contract.

7.4.2 If the operation and/or maintenance instructions given by TECE are not adhered to, inadmissible changes are made to the products, parts are exchanged and/or consumable materials are used, which do not comply with the original specifications, the liability of TECE for material defects shall cease to apply, unless the warranty case is verifiably not attributable to one of the aforementioned reasons for exclusion.

7.5 Claims because of material defects shall come under the statute of limitations in 12 months. This period shall begin running upon the transfer of risk. The aforementioned provisions shall not apply if the law stipulates longer periods pursuant to BGB §§ 438 Subsection 1 no. 2 (objects for buildings), 479 Subsection 1 (Right of Recourse) and 634 a (Constructional Defects).

7.6.1 Unless otherwise agreed hereafter, more far-reaching claims of the purchaser – on whatever legal grounds – shall be ruled out. Therefore, TECE shall not be liable for damage not having been caused to the delivery item itself; in particular, TECE shall not be liable for lost profits or other financial damage suffered by the purchaser.

7.6.2 If TECE infringes a cardinal obligation or essential contractual obligation through negligence, the liability to pay damages of TECE shall be limited to the sum insured of the product liability insurance, amounting to EUR 1.5 million. As far as the insurance does not provide cover, TECE shall be under obligation to provide compensation itself. On request, TECE is ready to let the purchaser inspect this policy. TECE undertakes to maintain the insurance until expiry of the warranty obligation subject to these conditions.

7.6.3 The aforementioned exclusions of liability shall not apply if the damage is attributable to wilful misconduct or gross negligence. Moreover, they shall not apply either to cases of bodily injury and/or damage to health and to cases, in which the purchaser asserts claims for damages due to a guarantee having been assumed for the existence of a certain quality/property, unless the purpose of the quality/property guarantee only extends to compliance of the underlying delivery with the provisions of the contract, but not to the risk of consequential damage caused by a defect. The aforementioned regulations are not associated with any change of the burden of proof to the disadvantage of the purchaser.

8. Joint and Several Liability

8.1 Any liability for damages going beyond what is stated in Section 7 shall be ruled out – without respect of the legal nature of the asserted claim – especially as far as the infringement of obligations under a non-contractual relationship and through an impermissible act is concerned.

8.2 The exclusion of liability pursuant to Subsection 8.1 above shall not apply to claims under the German Product Liability Act and in cases of damage to life, body or health.

8.3 As far as TECE's liability is ruled out or restricted, this shall also apply to the personal liability of employees, staff members, personnel, representatives and auxiliary persons of TECE.

8.4 The customer expressly warrants that he/she is entitled to publish and duplicate the texts and motifs. In particular, the customer hereby gives assurance that he/she will uphold all data-protection and privacy rights of all parties concerned. The customer shall not transmit any data whose content infringes any third-party rights (in particular those relating to competition or copyright law), or which violates existing laws or good morals. The customer hereby assumes full liability and exempts TECE from all third-party claims, in particular those relating to competition or copyright law. If claims are asserted against TECE, TECE shall also be indemnified against the legal costs necessary for its legal defence.

9. Reservation of Proprietary Rights

9.1 The goods delivered shall remain property of TECE until complete payment of all accounts receivable relating to the business relationship between TECE and the purchaser has been made. The inclusion of individual accounts receivable in a current invoice and the acknowledgement of the respective account balance shall not affect the reservation of proprietary rights. Only receipt of the equivalent amount by TECE shall be considered as payment.

9.2 If the purchaser acts in a manner contrary to contract, especially in the event of delayed payment, TECE shall be entitled to take back the object of purchase. The fact that TECE takes back the object of purchase shall not constitute withdrawal from the contract unless this is stated explicitly and in writing by TECE.

9.3 A seizure of the object of purchase by TECE shall always constitute withdrawal from the contract. After TECE has taken back the object of purchase, TECE shall be entitled to its commercialisation. The proceeds of commercialisation less reasonable costs of commercialisation shall be set off against the purchaser's account payable.

9.4 The purchaser shall be under obligation to handle the object of purchase with care. In particular, he shall be under obligation to sufficiently insure the object of purchase, according to its replacement value and at his own expense, against damage caused by fire, water and theft. Where maintenance and inspection works are required, the purchaser will have to carry out these works in due time at his own expense.

9.5 In the event of seizure or any other intervention by third parties, TECE shall be notified in writing without delay, so that TECE will be able to bring legal action pursuant to § 771 ZPO (Code of Civil Procedure). As far as the third party is unable to reimburse the judicial and extrajudicial costs of a lawsuit pursuant to § 771 ZPO to TECE, the purchaser shall be liable for the resulting loss.

9.6 The purchaser shall be entitled to resell the goods being subject to the reservation of proprietary rights in the framework of his regular course of business. However, he already now cedes to TECE all accounts receivable, which he acquires against his customers or third parties as a result of the resale, up to the final invoice amount (including value-added tax) of the accounts receivable, to which TECE is entitled. The cession shall be made regardless of whether the object of purchase has been resold without processing or after processing. TECE accepts the cession. If the ceded receivable against the acquirer of the goods being subject to the reservation of proprietary rights has been included in a current invoice (current account), the cession shall also refer to the acknowledged account balance and, in case of the respective customer's insolvency, to the "causal account balance" being in place in this event. In spite of the cession, the purchaser shall be entitled to collect this receivable. The authority of TECE to collect the receivable itself shall remain unaffected. However, TECE undertakes not to collect the receivable as long as the purchaser meets his payment obligations relating to the collected proceeds, as long as he is not in default of payment and, in particular, as long as no application for the opening of insolvency proceedings has been filed or no cessation of payments has occurred. Where this is the case, however, TECE shall be entitled to demand from the purchaser to notify TECE of the ceded accounts receivable and their respective debtors, provide any information necessary for collection, hand over the related documents and notify the debtors (third parties) of the cession.

9.7 Processing or alteration of the goods subject to the reservation of proprietary rights by the purchaser shall always be done on behalf of TECE. If the goods subject to the reservation of proprietary rights are processed together with other objects not belonging to TECE, TECE shall acquire co-ownership of the new object in accordance with the proportion between the value of the goods subject to the reservation of proprietary rights (final invoice amount including VAT) and the value of the other processed objects at the time of processing. Apart from that, the same regulations shall apply to the object having resulted from such processing activities as are applicable to the goods delivered subject to reservations.

9.8 If the goods subject to the reservation of proprietary rights are combined inseparably with other objects not belonging to TECE, TECE shall acquire co-ownership of the new object in accordance with the proportion between the value of the goods subject to the reservation of proprietary rights (final invoice amount including VAT) and the value of the other, combined objects at the time of such combination. If the combination is done in such a way that the object of the purchaser is to be regarded as the main object, it shall be considered as agreed that the purchaser transfers proportionate co-ownership to TECE. The purchaser shall store the resulting sole or joint property for TECE.

9.9 TECE undertakes to release the securities, to which TECE is entitled, on request from the purchaser insofar as the marketable value of the securities, to which TECE is entitled, exceeds the accounts receivable to be covered by more than 10 %. The securities to be released shall be placed by TECE.

10. Applicable Law, Place of Jurisdiction, Partial Voidness

10.1 For all current and future claims under the business relationship with contractors, legal entities under public law and special funds under public law including cheque receivables and bill of exchange-related receivables, the exclusive place of jurisdiction shall be the registered office of TECE in Emsdetten. However, TECE shall also be entitled to sue the purchaser at the court responsible for the purchaser's place of domicile.

10.2 Unless otherwise stated in the order confirmation, the registered office of TECE in Emsdetten shall be the place of performance.

10.3 These terms and conditions and all legal relationships between TECE and the purchaser shall be subject to the law of the Federal Republic of Germany. Any applicability of the U.N. Convention of 11 April 1980 on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (Federal Gazette 1989 II, p. 588, adjusted 1990 II, 1699) shall be ruled out.

Emsdetten/Germany, December 2014

TECE GmbH, Hollefeldstr. 57, 48282 Emsdetten
Legal form: limited liability company, Local Court Steinfurt / Germany, HRB no. 7461
Managing Directors: Hans-Joachim Sahlmann, André Welle, Dr. Michael Freitag

Sanitary Systems

TECElux TOILET TERMINAL

ASSORTMENT LIST



TECElux – IT'S ALL ON THE INSIDE, RATHER THAN ON THE OUTSIDE.

With TECElux, the useful functions are concealed in the wall. The safety-glass facing hangs in front of the wall and covers the inspection opening. The cistern, connections for water and electricity and the seat height adjustment are hidden behind it. If required, the ceramic odour filter is also located here.

“To offer the discerning customer something special and meet changing needs via simple retrofitting.”

TECElux online configurator as consulting tool: www.tece.com

4 Ceramic odour filter – can also be retrofitted.



3 Insert chute for cleaning tablets for the cistern.

1 Height-adjustable seats: the height of the seat can be continuously adjusted – by up to eight centimetres.

5 Universal cistern with dual-flush technology, in use over 1,000,000 times.

6 Lower glass facing for connecting all conventional wall-mounted toilets – including rimless toilets and shower toilets.

2 Upper glass facing with two options: flush actuation manually with push buttons or electronically with touch-free sensor fields.

TECElux has already received numerous awards for its intelligent combination of design and function.



reddot design award
winner 2011



product
design award
2012



INNOVATIONSPREIS
ARCHITEKTUR TECHNIK



NOMINIERT

DESIGN PLUS

Product Highlights

- Easily accessible system parts concealed behind the wall
- Glass facing fits harmoniously into the bathroom ambience
- Can be combined with almost all toilets and shower toilets
- With manual or electronic flush actuation
- Available in different versions
- Future-proof thanks to continuously height-adjustable seats
- Odour filter for pleasant room air
- Electronic flush actuation with programmable functions

TECElux – Makes more of the toilet



Flushing with the sensor

TECElux offers two actuation versions: classic mechanical flush buttons or electronic flush actuation with an approach sensor. The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The electronic flush can be actuated by pressing a button or through touch-free sensors. Pure hygiene and ease of cleaning: the sensor version is integrated into a seamless glass facing.



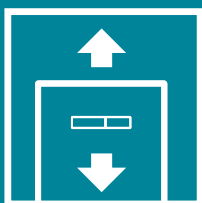
Open to many options

The toilet terminal is an open interface to functions and design. It can be combined with practically all ceramic toilets – including rimless toilets and shower toilets. What's special about this: connections for water and power are prepared. If a shower toilet is installed, all cables and water lines can be laid invisibly.



Odour filter for clean air

The TECElux ceramic odour filter removes odours where they occur: directly in the toilet. The impure air is extracted, the odourants are removed by a ceramic filter, and the air is fed back into the room. There are no draughts, and no loss of heat in the winter, because cold outside air is not used. The filter has a long life and only has to be replaced approximately every five years.



Seat height as required

Usually, the toilet is installed at a standard height – once mounted, it has to serve everyone, big and small, old and young. TECElux enables the seat height to be preconfigured – the glass facing is simply adjusted with the toilet ceramics. The height can be adjusted within an eight-centimetre range and can be subsequently changed.



Functions as required

The TECElux electronic version is easy to program and can thus be adapted to individual needs. The brightness of the display or the fan intensity are some examples of settings that can be made. An automatic flush function can also be activated. (These are just some examples of the overall functional variety.)

25 YEAR
spare parts availability

TECE confirms that you can purchase spare parts for continued functionality of a TECE concealed cistern up to 25 years from the manufacturer's date of sale.

	Page
Product range overview	10
Toilet modules	12
Glass facings	15
Accessories	18
Spare parts	21

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

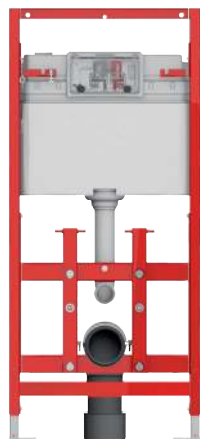
TECElux – Product range overview

How to order correctly:

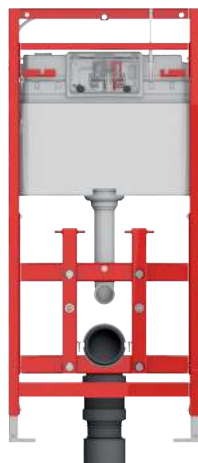
A TECElux terminal always consists of:

- (A) a TECElux module,
- (B) an upper glass facing and
- (C) a lower glass facing with notches for different power and water connections.

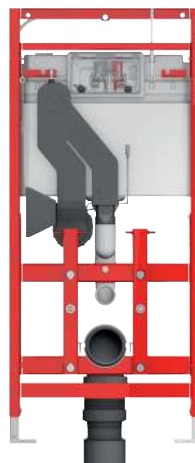
A TECElux module



TECElux 100
Order No. 9600100



TECElux 200
Order No. 9600200

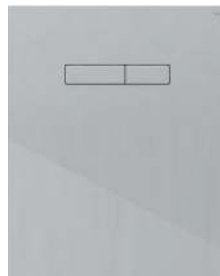


TECElux 400
Order No. 9600400

B Upper glass facing



"sen-Touch" (w)
Order No. 9650002
"sen-Touch" (b)
Order No. 9650003

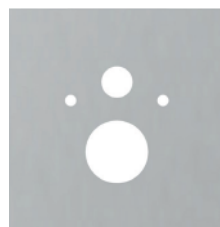


White buttons (w)
Order No. 9650000
Black buttons (b)
Order No. 9650005

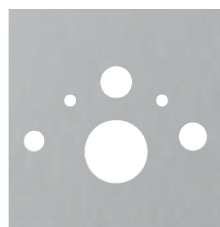


Bright chrome buttons (w)
Order No. 9650001
Bright chrome buttons (b)
Order No. 9650004

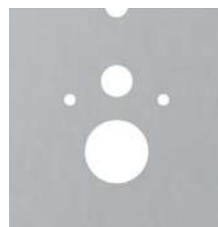
C Lower glass facing



Standard toilet (w)
Order No. 9650100
Standard toilet (b)
Order No. 9650105



Shower toilet (w)
Order No. 9650101
Order No. 9650103
Order No. 9650104
Shower toilet (b)
Order No. 9650106
Order No. 9650107
Order No. 9650108






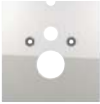



Shower toilet seat (w)
Order No. 9650102



TECElux toilet terminal (w/b)

((w) = glass white, (b) = glass black

C Overview of lower facing and accessories for toilets, shower toilets seats and shower toilets

							
	9650100 (w) 9650105 (b)	9660001	9650101 (w) 9650106 (b)	9650102 (w)	9650103 (w) 9650107 (b)	9650104 (w) 9650108 (b)	9650109 (w) 9650110 (b)
Standard ceramics (connection dimension 180 mm)	X						
TOTO Neorest AC * TOTO Neorest EW *		X	X				
TOTO Washlet CF TOTO Washlet EK (with side connections: TCF6632G#NW1) TOTO Washlet GL (with side connections: TCF6532G#NW1) TOTO Washlet Giovannoni		X		X			
TOTO Washlet SG TOTO Washlet EK (with hidden connections: TCF6632C3GV1) TOTO Washlet GL (with hidden connections: TCF6532C3GV1)		X				X	
Duravit D-Code		X		X			
Duravit Sensowash Starck Duravit Sensowash Slim					X		
Villeroy & Boch Viclean U		X		X			
Villeroy & Boch Viclean U+		X				X	
Villeroy & Boch Viclean L					X		
Geberit AquaClean 8000 Geberit AquaClean 8000 plus			X				
Geberit AquaClean 5000 Geberit AquaClean 5000 plus				X			
Geberit AquaClean Mera Geberit AquaClean Sela Geberit AquaClean Tuma						X	
Vitra V-Care						X	
Grohe Sensia Grohe Sensia Arena						X	
TECEone							X

* TECElux 400 not required, because odour extraction is already included with TOTO Neorest.

If "sen-Touch" upper facing is used, remote actuation of TOTO Neorest does not function.

If manual actuation is used, order control cable (Order No. 9820259).

(w) = glass white, (b) = glass black

TECElux – Toilet modules

TECElux toilet module 100, installation height 1120 mm

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" female thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 9/7.5/4.5-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning
- Insulated against condensation water
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 to DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

Module:

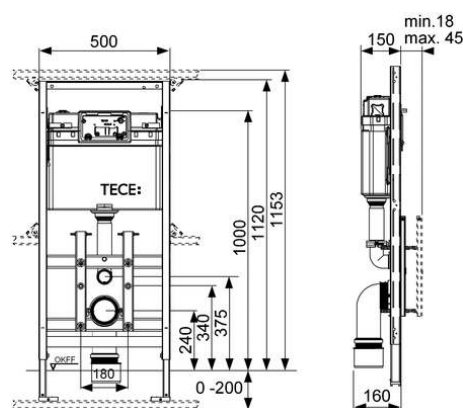
- Self-supporting mounting frame with powder-coated surface
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with 180 mm spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs
- Highly effective bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1120 x 500 x 160 mm

Please order separately:

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit
- Lower glass facing with toilet attachment
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Optional accessories:

TECElux ceramic-Air odour extraction upgrade set (9660000), only in conjunction with the sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600100	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

TECElux toilet module 200, installation height 1120 mm with subsequent height adjustment

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit and glass facing, subsequent 8 cm manual height adjustment option.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" male thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 9/7.5/4.5-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning
- Insulated against condensation water
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 to DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

Module:

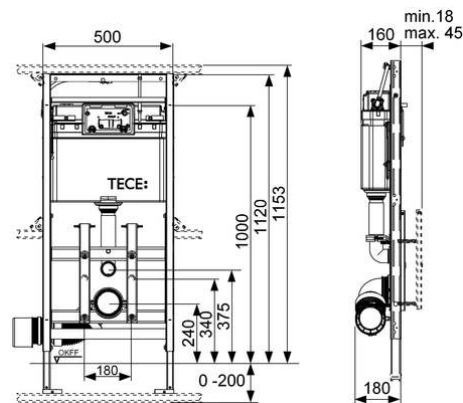
- Self-supporting mounting frame with powder-coated surface
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing, includes subsequent manual height-adjustment option
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with 180 mm spacing
- Flexible toilet drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable), incl. adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs
- Highly effective bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1120 x 500 x 180 mm

Please order separately:

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit
- Lower glass facing with toilet attachment
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Optional accessories:

TECElux ceramic-Air odour extraction upgrade set (9660000), only in conjunction with the sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600200	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

TECElux – Toilet modules

TECElux toilet module 400, installation height 1120 mm, subsequent height adjustment, with odour extraction

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit sen-Touch and glass facing, subsequent 8 cm manual height adjustment option, incl. "ceramic-Air" odour extraction.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" male thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 9/7.5/4.5-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning
- Insulated against condensation water
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Fittings group 1 to DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

Module:

- Self-supporting mounting frame with powder-coated surface
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing, includes subsequent manual height-adjustment option
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with 180 mm spacing
- Flexible toilet drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable), incl. adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plugs
- Highly effective bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1120 x 500 x 180 mm

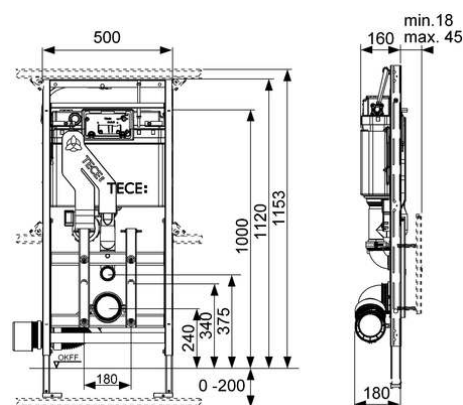
Low-noise odour extraction "ceramic-Air" with long-term filter cartridge.

Note:

It is possible to install ceramic-Air odour extraction in all well-known toilet ceramics. However, flushing water can remain in the flush pipe in some ceramics with a higher sitting position or rather a higher rim, and it is possible for the ceramic to fill partially or fully. The current "Technical Information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.

Please order separately:

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit sen-Touch
- Lower toilet glass facing with toilet attachment
- Mounting elements for individual pre-wall, corner and wooden post-and-beam installation



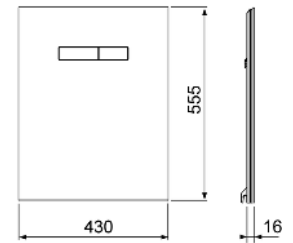
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600400	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

TECElux glass facing with manual actuation unit

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with two-spring mounted flush buttons. Incl. actuation rods and mounting material.

Installation only in conjunction with lower glass facing.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 555 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9650000	1 pc.	20 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9650001	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	—	9650005	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9650004	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux glass facing with electronic sen-Touch actuation

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation in combination with mounting material.

Incl. plug-in power pack (connection voltage 230 V) with dual-flush actuation motor.

Installation only in conjunction with the lower glass facing with toilet attachment.

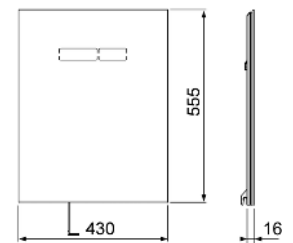
Dimensions (H x W x D): 555 x 430 x 16 mm

Function of the sen-Touch electronics:

The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush is actuated by a slight touch or without contact. It is possible to programme the sen-Touch electronics to suit your personal preferences.

Programmable functions:

- Sensor recognition range
- Illumination brightness
- Hygiene flush
- Subsequent odour extraction
- Intensity of odour extraction
- Cleaning function



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650002	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9650003	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux – Glass facings

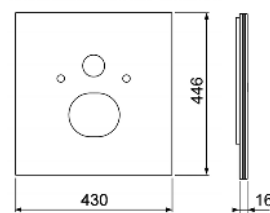
TECElux glass facing for TECEone

Lower glass plate for combination with the TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function, including sound insulation kit and reinforced hoses for hot and cold water connection to conventional angle valves.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

Note:

For combination with corner valves prepared on site.

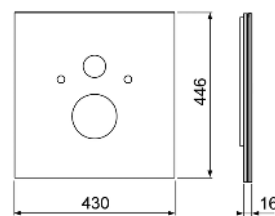


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650109	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650110	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for standard toilet

Lower glass facing for combination with toilet ceramics 180 mm spacing, incl. sound insulation set.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650100	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9650105	1 pc.	20 pc.

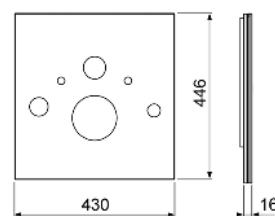
Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Toto, Geberit)

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet TOTO Neorest AC and EW as well as Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000 plus, incl. sound insulation kit and replacement reinforced pipe for cistern.

If a TOTO shower toilet is installed, please use shower toilet connection set (9660001).

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

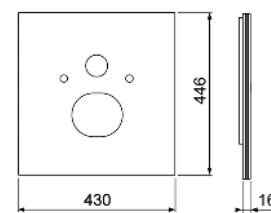


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650101	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650106	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Duravit etc.)

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet Duravit SensoWash C as well as Slim or V & B ViClean L, incl. sound insulation kit, replacement reinforced hose for cistern, and long reinforced hose with connection.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

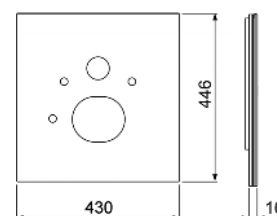


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650103	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650107	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Aquaclean Sela etc.)

Lower glass facing for combination with Geberit Aquaclean Sela shower toilet, Mera and Tuma, Toto Washlet SG, Toto Washlet EK or GL with concealed connections, Grohe Sensia, V & B ViClean U+ or Laufen Riva incl. sound insulation kit and replacement reinforced hose for cistern.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



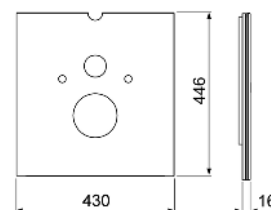
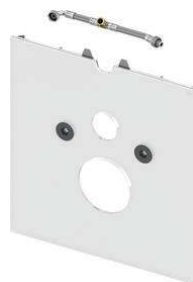
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	—	9650104	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black glass	—	9650108	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet seat

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet seat TOTO Washlet GL and EK, Washlet Giovannoni, V & B viClean U or Geberit Aquaclean 5000 and 5000 plus, incl. sound insulation kit and replacement reinforced pipe for cistern.

If a TOTO shower toilet or V & B shower toilet seat is installed please use shower toilet connection set (9660001).

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

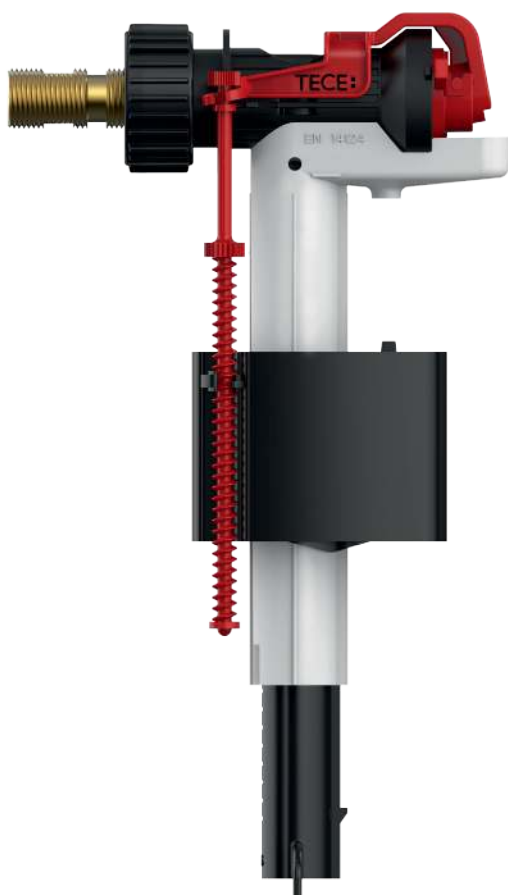


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass	Yes	9650102	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

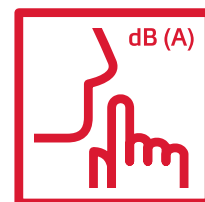
The F 10 filling valve – for all conventional concealed and wall-mounted cisterns

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread. The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



Product Highlights

- Suitable for all conventional Geberit, Grohe / DAL, Sanit, Viega, Friatec and other cisterns
- For concealed and wall-mounted cisterns
- Extremely quiet: Acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Approved in accordance with DIN EN 14124, WRAS / KIWA



Compatible with manufacturer	Concealed cisterns
TECE	All TECE cisterns
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm
	UP200 / Kappa 15 cm
	UP100 / Delta 12 cm
	UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm
	UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm
	UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm
	UP700 / Unica
	Omega 12 cm
	NUVO / 110.620
	Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330
	Grohe DAL 336
	Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo
	Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In
	CC-120-L-FO-2V-L
	982N, 983N, 988C
	980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S
	2H, 2L, 2S
	1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo)
	302006 (Friafix, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	302010 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	352005 (Friabloc, Wimo, Friaplan)
Wall-mounted cisterns	with 3/8" threaded connector

TECElux ceramic-Air odour extraction upgrade set

Upgrade set for subsequent installation of ceramic-Air odour extraction for TECElux 100 or TECElux 200 toilet terminals.

Upgrade set consisting of:

- Odour extraction housing incl. fan and air outlet
- Filter cartridge
- Mounting material
- Flush pipe with connection for odour extraction
- Drain valve

Note:

It is possible to install ceramic-Air odour extraction in all well-known toilet ceramics. However, flushing water can remain in the flush pipe in some ceramics with a higher sitting position or rather a higher rim, and it is possible for the ceramic to fill partially or fully. The current "Technical information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1
9660000	1 pc.

TECElux connection set for shower toilet

Longer reinforced pipe with connection for TOTO Neorest AC and EW, TOTO Washlet GL and EK, TOTO Washlet Giovannoni and V & B viClean U.



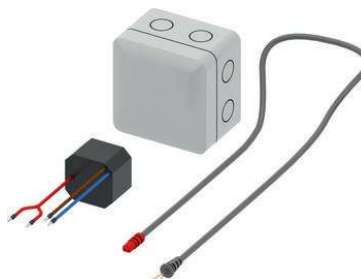
Order No.	DU 1
9660001	1 pc.

TECElux connection set for electrical connection

To install a permanent electrical connection for the sen-Touch glass facing in protection area II.

Connection set consisting of:

- Terminal box protection class IP 44
- Transformer 230/12 V
- sen-Touch connection cable



Order No.	DU 1
9660002	1 pc.

TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECElux – Accessories

TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm

To adapt the flushing pressure of the standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installation in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.

9820337*

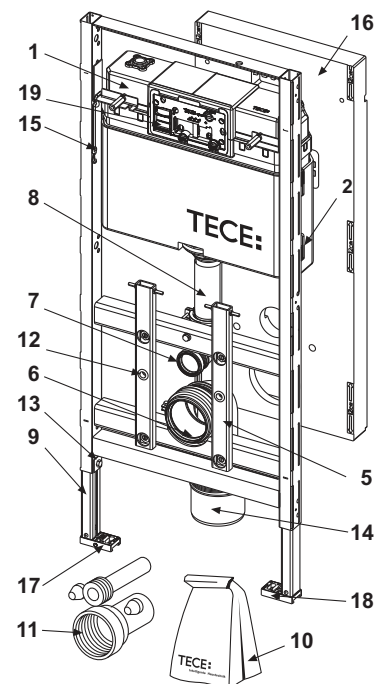
DU 1

1 pc.

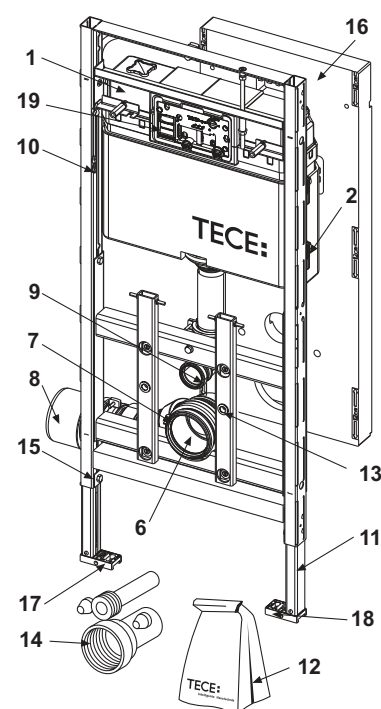


9600100 – TECElux toilet module 100, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
16	9820330	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
17	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
18	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
19	9240950*	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.

**9600200 – TECElux toilet module 200, installation height 1120 mm with subsequent height adjustment**

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
6	9820317	Toilet drain bend DN 90 for dry-wall construction, connection piece made of PE-HD	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
10	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
13	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
14	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
15	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
16	9820330	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
17	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
18	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
19	9240950*	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.

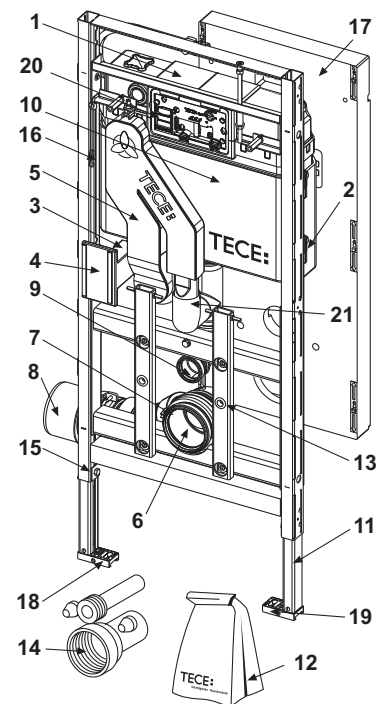


* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

TECElux – Spare parts

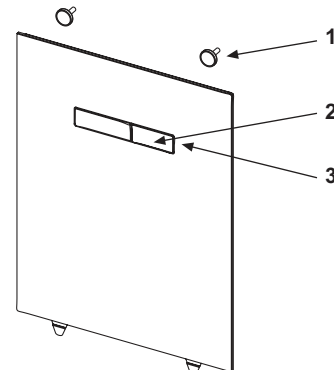
9600400 – TECElux toilet module 400, installation height 1120 mm, subsequent height adjustment, with odour extraction

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820301	Filter cartridge	1 pc.
4	9820300	Air outlet	1 pc.
5	9820311	ceramic-Air odour extraction	1 pc.
6	9820317	Toilet drain bend DN 90 for dry-wall construction, connection piece made of PE-HD	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
10	9820302	TECElux drain valve	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
13	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
14	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
15	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
16	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
17	9820330	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
18	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
19	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
20	9240950*	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	1 pc.
21	9820350	O-ring odour extraction	1 pc.



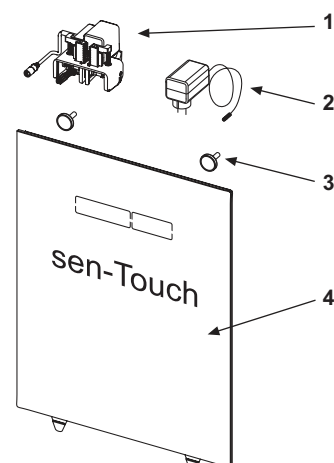
TECElux glass facing with manual actuation unit

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820287	Adjusting magnets	1 pc.
2	9820288	White button set	1 pc.
	9820289	Bright chrome button set	1 pc.
3	9820290	Button set accessories	1 pc.



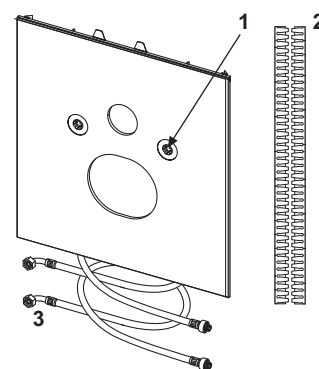
TECElux glass facing with electronic sen-Touch actuation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
2	9820286	Power supply plug	1 pc.
3	9820287	Adjusting magnets	1 pc.
4	9820285	sen-Touch glass facing (white)	1 pc.



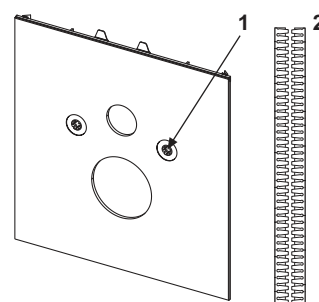
TECElux glass facing for TECEone

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9820425	Reinforced hose for TECEone	NEW 1 pc.



TECElux glass facing for standard toilet

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.



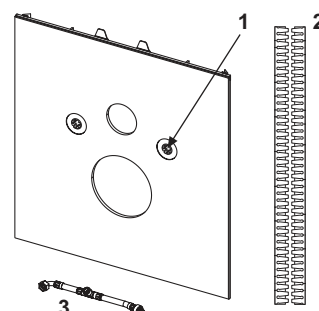
TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Toto, Geberit)

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Duravit etc.)

TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Aquaclean Sela etc.)

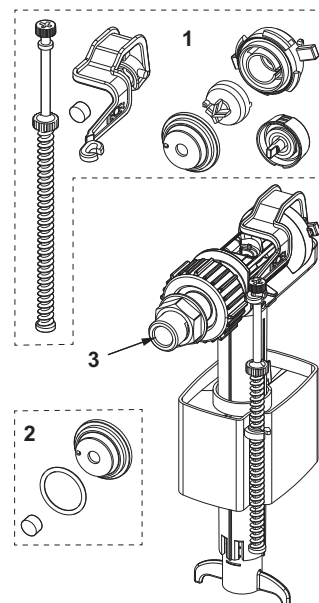
9650102 – TECElux glass facing for shower toilet seat

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9880036	Water connection for shower toilet	NEW 1 pc.



9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

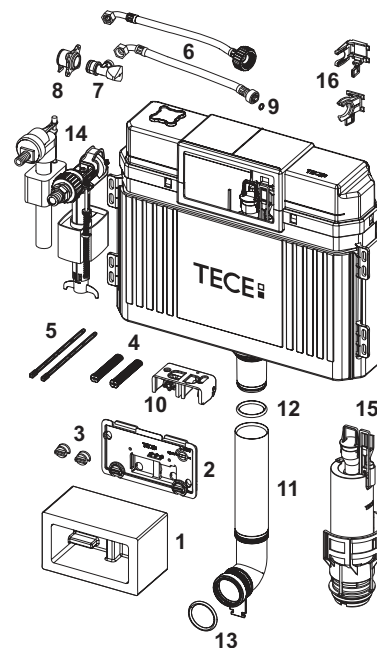
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.



TECElux – Spare parts

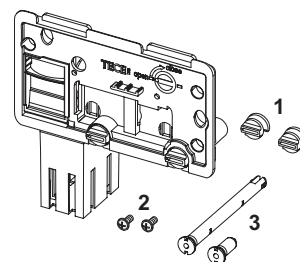
9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.



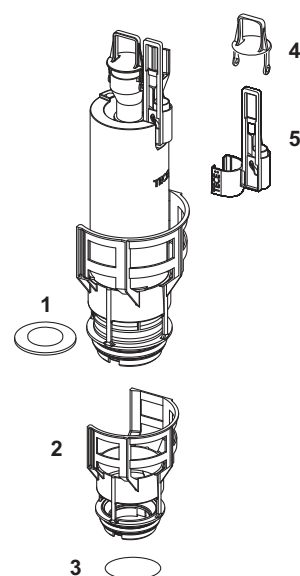
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 1

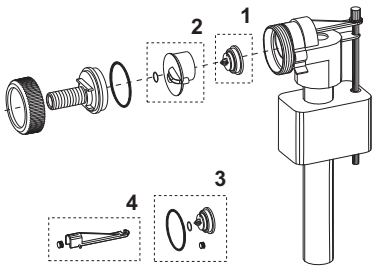
Male thread 3/8"; application range 0.5-10 bar, fittings group 1 (DIN 4109).

Order No.		DU 1
9820006	SALE	1 pc.



9820006 – TECE filling valve F 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820007	Top-hat membrane	SALE	1 pc.
2	9820008	Packer	SALE	1 pc.
3	9820009	Sealing set	SALE	1 pc.
4	9820010	Lever	SALE	1 pc.



TECEprofil water connection for shower toilet

Replacement reinforced hose with integrated Tee for Uni cisterns.

Order No.		DU 1
9880036	NEW	1 pc.

NEW





Sanitary Systems

FLUSH PLATES

ASSORTMENT LIST



	Page
Toilet flush plate	31
Urinal flush plate	67

Sanitary Systems

TOILET FLUSH PLATES

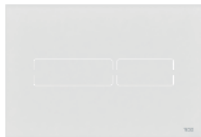
ASSORTMENT LIST



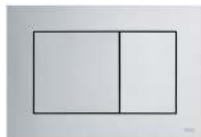
QUALITY FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS

Our broad collection of exclusive toilet flush plates serves every need in the private and commercial sector. From sturdy models for public areas to elegant designs for the high-quality bathroom: TECE offers the right solution. There is a high degree of flexibility within the range, as the manual flush plates fit all TECE cisterns.

“A toilet flush plate is a small detail in the bathroom that helps to create a harmonious overall picture. A matching surface and timeless design enable seamless integration into the surrounding architecture.”



TECElux Mini



TECEnow



TECESquare glass



TECESquare II



TECEloop plastic



TECEloop glass



TECEambia



TECEplanus

Flushing technology within a system

With fronts made of stainless steel, glass or plastic, the flush plates are a convincing addition to the most varied of bathrooms. Thanks to their compatibility, when it's time to remodel the bathroom or if requirements change, they can be easily interchanged without requiring a new cistern to be fitted — this can be a problem with other manufacturers, with TECE it is simply not an issue.

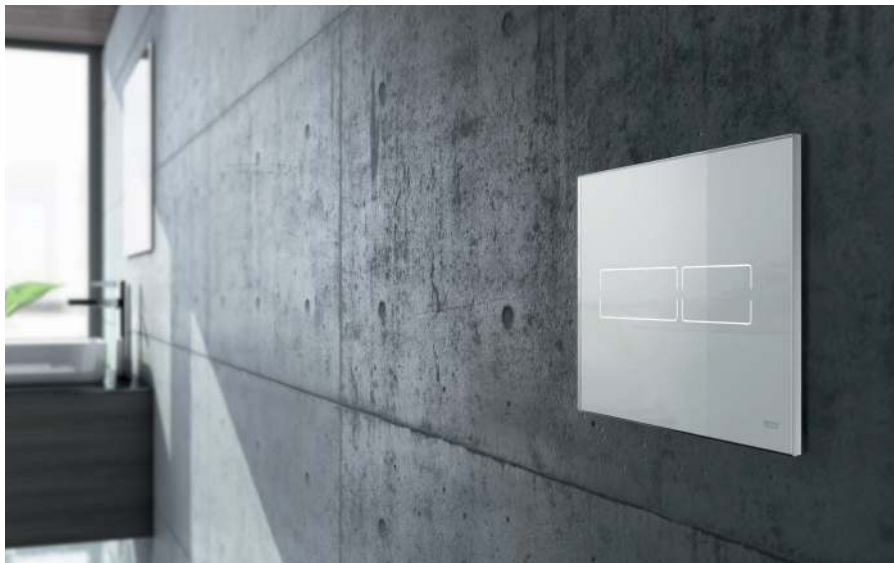
Flush plate configurator for customers: www.tece.com

Product Highlights

- Manual flush plates are compatible with all TECE cisterns
- Pleasant feel
- Option for flush-mounted installation (depending on the series)
- Flush plates available in stainless steel, glass and plastic
- Manual and electronic flush plates
- Extremely flat flush plates available
- Economical dual-flush system
- Simple assembly
- Compact dimensions

Light up for better hygiene:

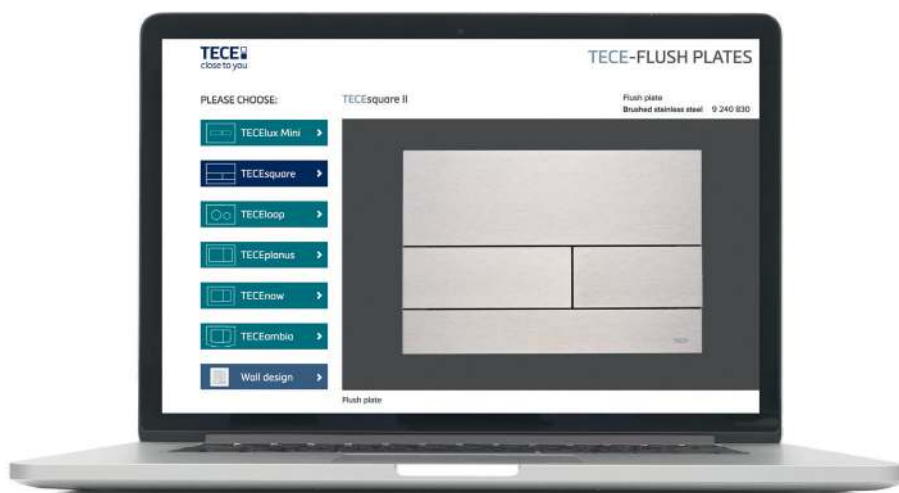
The flush actuation used in the TECElux toilet terminal is now also available as a pure flush plate. TECElux Mini is made of black or white genuine glass with electronic flush actuation, which is activated either by light tapping or via touch-free operation when in close proximity. The elegant plate ensures a particularly hygienic flushing experience. The dual-flush button area behind the seamless plate illuminates as you approach and serves as an orientation light at night.



Flush-mounted installation

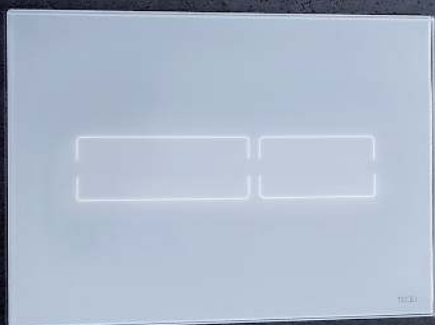
For certain flush plates, a special installation frame is available, which allows flush-mounted installation in the wall.

Flush plate configurator for customers: www.tece.com



With our configurator you can guide your customers through our extensive product range online. You can search for the ideal flush plate together — based on the wall colour, bathroom design and individual taste.

	Page
TECElux Mini	36
TECEsquare	39
TECEloop	42
TECEplanus	46
TECEplanus electronic flushing systems	48
TECEnow	53
TECEambia	56
TECEbase	58
Accessories	60
Spare parts	62
Toilet flush handle	66



TECElux Mini is a real glass flush plate with electronic flush actuation. A sensor recognizes when somebody approaches the toilet – that is when the contours of the sensor surfaces light up through the seamlessly smooth glass facing. The flush is activated by a soft touch, or automatically when the user is close. The safety glass plate only stands out slightly from the wall. With the installation frame it can also be fitted flush to the wall.

TECElux Mini flush plate with electronic touchless actuation

Electronic flush plate with touch-free actuation for TECE standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with front actuation and actuation height of approx. 1 m (centre flush plate). Flat glass actuation including mounting materials and actuation motor for dual-flush. Suitable for flush-mounted installation. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions: (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 8 mm

Function of the electronics:

The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush actuation is touch-free or by touching the button area. By programming with the TECElux Mini programming remote control (order no. 9240971), the electronics can be adjusted to individual requirements.

Programmable functions (with programming remote control):

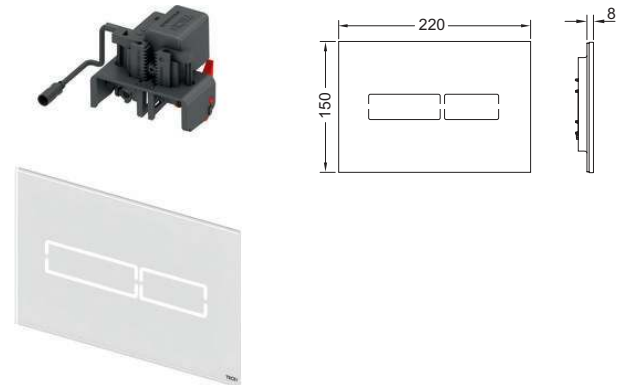
- Sensor recognition field
- Hygiene flush
- Actuation time
- Safety flush
- Display illumination brightness

Please order separately:

- TECElux mini transformer, including power cable (Order No. 9240970)
- Toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation (e.g. order no. 9240649)
- Programmable remote control (Order No. 9240971)

Note:

TECElux Mini requires a power connection.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White glass	Yes	9240960	1 pc.
Black glass	Yes	9240961	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECElux Mini transformer incl. connection cable

Transformer for electrical connection of the TECElux mini flush plate, one flush plate can be connected per transformer. For mounting in deep concealed containers with a diameter of 60 mm and depth of 63 mm. Electrical connection voltage 230 V (100-240 V, 50-60 Hz), output 12 V DC.



Order No.	DU 1
9240970	1 pc.

TECElux Mini anti-theft device

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECElux Mini.



Order No.	DU 1
9820354	1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECElux Mini

TECElux Mini programming remote control

Remote control for programming the TECElux mini electronics. Programmable functions: Recognition field, hygiene flush, actuation time, safety flush and display lighting brightness.



Order No.	DU 1
9240971	1 pc.

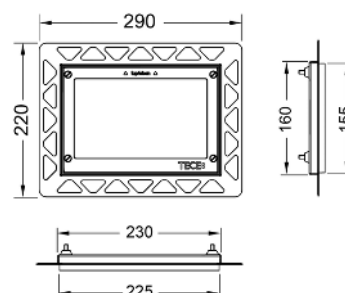
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop/TECESquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (order no. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

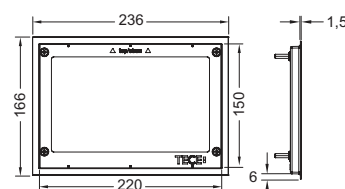


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

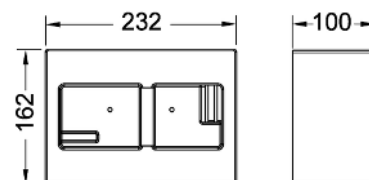


Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.



TECESquare II capitalises on the effect of pure stainless steel. With the clearly structured surface and extra-flat structure, the flush plate appears light and elegant. The special flush plate mechanism offers a pleasant haptic, while the anti-fingerprint coating* guarantees an unblemished appearance. With dual-flush technology for small and large volume flushing. Naturally compatible with all TECE cisterns.

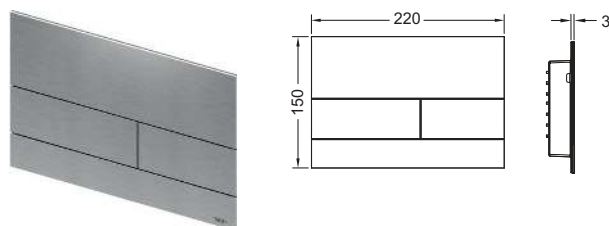
* TECESquare II brushed stainless steel only

Toilet flush plate – TECESquare

TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extra-flat metal flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Incl. actuation rods, mounting material and disassembly tool. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 3 mm



Product supplied with toilet installation frame integrated!

Note:

Ensure minimum wall finish of 30 mm!

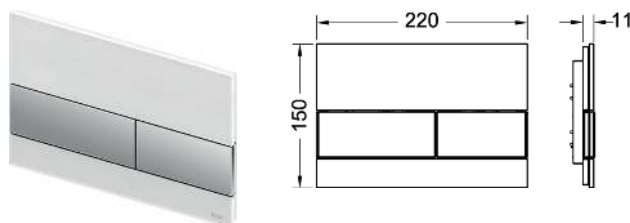
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240830	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240831	1 pc.	10 pc.
White	Yes	9240832	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte black	Yes	9240833	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECESquare glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame for flush-mounted install (e.g. order no. 9240649). Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 11 mm



Toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery; please order separately!

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9240800	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240801	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240802	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, white buttons	—	9240803	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240804	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	—	9240805	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240806	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240807	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, gold buttons	—	9240808	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	Yes	9240809	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

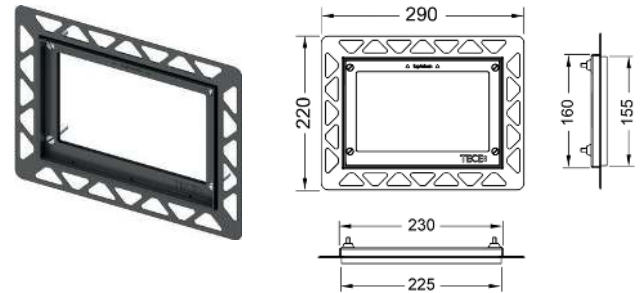
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECElux/TECESquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECExbox bare-wall protection system (order no. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

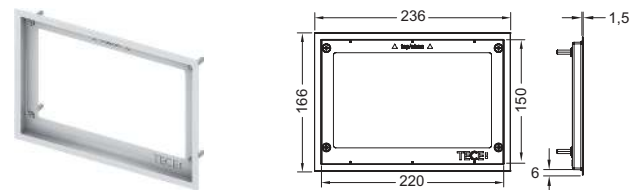


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

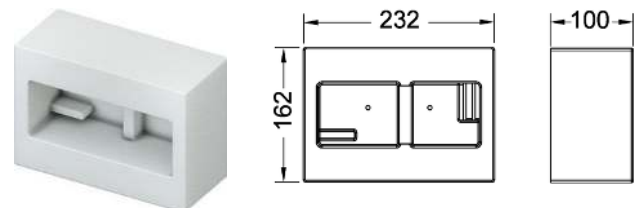


Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECExbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.



TECEloop flush plates are reduced to a minimum in their formal appearance. Numerous design possibilities are ensured by the different material and colour combinations for frames and push buttons, which have been extended with the TECEloop modular system. All glass variants offer the unique option of flush-mounted installation. With dual-flush technology for small and large volume flushing. Naturally compatible with all TECE cisterns.

TECEloop modular system

The TECEloop modular system can be used to individually combine the covers and push-buttons. The choice of twelve (glass) cover colours and a slate slab as well as eight different push-button colours produces a multitude of combinations. By harmonising the cover colours to the colours of manufacturers, such as Alape, EMCO or Burgbad the bathroom can be designed harmoniously.

In combination with the installation frame for toilet flush plates suitable for flush mounting.

Modular system consisting of:

- Actuation unit with push-button for TECEloop toilet flush plate
- Cover for TECEloop toilet flush plate

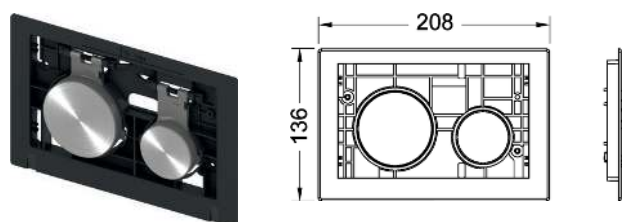
Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



TECEloop actuation unit for toilet flush plate

Actuation unit with buttons for TECEloop flush plates for front or top actuation, for combination with the cover of the TECEloop modular system.

Cover not contained in the scope of delivery.



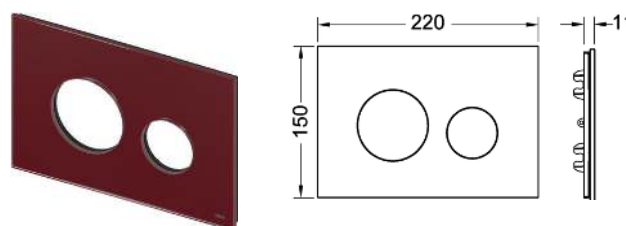
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White buttons	Yes	9240663	1 pc.	10 pc.
White buttons antibac	—	9240664	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240665	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240666	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black buttons	—	9240667	1 pc.	10 pc.
Gold buttons	—	9240668	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240669	1 pc.	10 pc.
Pergamon buttons	—	9240684	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEloop cover for toilet flush plate

Cover for TECEloop flush plates for front or top actuation, for combination with the actuation unit of the TECEloop modular system.

Actuation unit not contained in the scope of delivery.



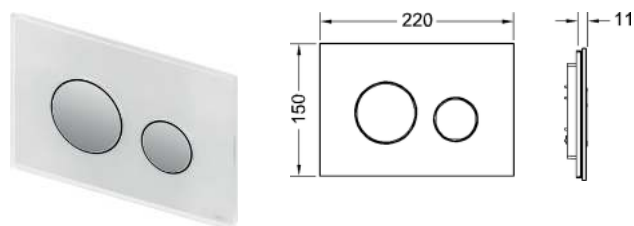
Colour	Exhibition samples	Suitable for	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Mint green glass	—	-	9240670	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass	—	Emco	9240671	1 pc.	10 pc.
Asis green glass	Yes	Emco	9240672	1 pc.	10 pc.
Orange glass	—	-	9240673	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass	—	Alape and Emco	9240674	1 pc.	10 pc.
Slate slab	Yes	-	9240675*	1 pc.	10 pc.
Silver-grey glass	Yes	Alape	9240676	1 pc.	10 pc.
Blue-grey glass	—	-	9240677	1 pc.	10 pc.
Coffee brown glass	Yes	-	9240678	1 pc.	10 pc.
Ruby red glass	Yes	Alape	9240679	1 pc.	10 pc.
Ivory glass	—	Alape	9240680	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mirror	—	-	9240683	1 pc.	10 pc.
Grass green glass	Yes	Burgbad	9240685	1 pc.	10 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECEloop

TECEloop toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted flush buttons. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame (e.g. 9240649). Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 11 mm



Toilet installation frame not contained in the scope of delivery.

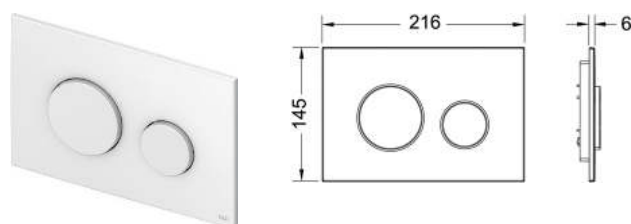
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9240650	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240659	1 pc.	10 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240660	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, white buttons	Yes	9240651	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240652	1 pc.	10 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240653	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, white buttons	Yes	9240654	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240655	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240656	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	Yes	9240657	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black glass, gold buttons	Yes	9240658	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extremely flat plastic flush plate with two spring-mounted buttons. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 216 x 145 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240600	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240640	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240627	1 pc.	10 pc.
Pergamon	Yes	9240601	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	Yes	9240625	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240626	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

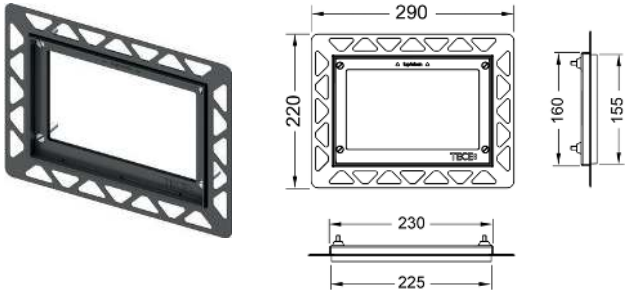
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop/ TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (order no. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



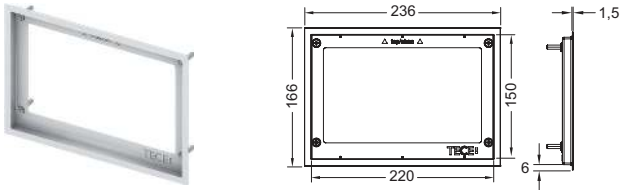
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

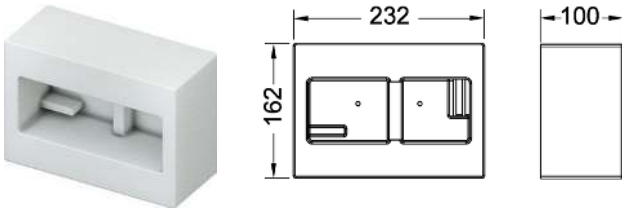


TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!

Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.



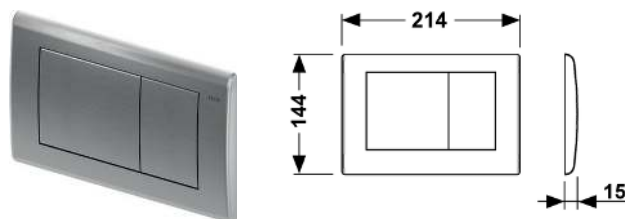


TECEplanus flush plates made of stainless steel are robust, vandal-proof and, with a single or dual-flush system, they are ideal for high operational demands. A concealed screw further protects them against theft. So they are particularly suitable for public sanitary areas, restaurants or hotels. Their especially compact dimensions and elegant design harmonise with any mood. Naturally compatible with all TECE cisterns.

TECEplanus toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Stainless steel flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation, attached with concealed screws. Stop collar with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 144 x 15 mm



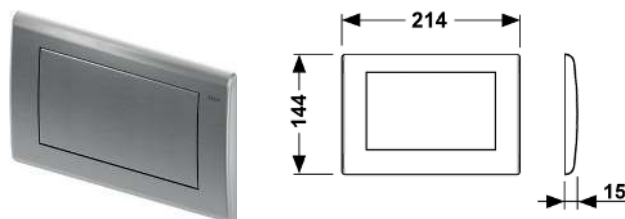
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matte white	Yes	9240322	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9240324	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9240320	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240321	1 pc.	10 pc.
Antique copper	Yes	9240365	1 pc.	10 pc.
Old brass	Yes	9240366	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECEplanus toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Stainless steel flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation, attached with concealed screws. Stop collar with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuation rod and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 144 x 15 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matte white	Yes	9240312	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9240314	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9240310	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240311	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.



Toilet and urinal electronics from TECE – in brushed stainless steel, bright chrome or white based on the TECEplanus flush plates. These vandal-proof flush plates, equipped with an infrared sensor, can be used for a wide range of applications. The sensor enables hygienic, contactless actuation of the flush on the toilet and urinal.

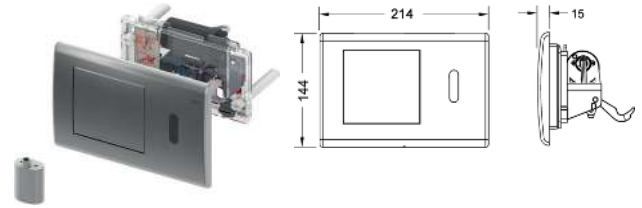
TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery

For touch-free flush actuation of TECE cisterns. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with actuation from the front and actuation height of approx. 1 m.

Consisting of:

- Autofocus infra-red sensor with two recognition areas for the recognition of standing or sitting persons
- Flush plate made of stainless steel for optional manual flush triggering
- Water-proof battery compartment including lithium battery, type 2CR5, 6 VDC
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Pre-set flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Actuation rod and mounting materials
- Programming key
- Hygiene function can be configured

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel	9240350*	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240351*	1 pc.
Bright white	9240361*	1 pc.

TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 12 V mains

For touch-free flush actuation of TECE cisterns. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with actuation from the front and actuation height of approx. 1 m.

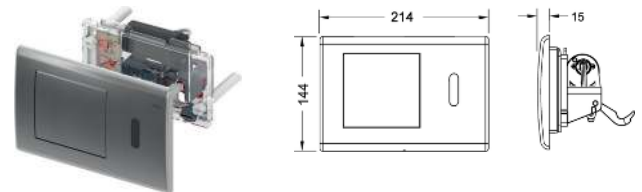
Consisting of:

- Autofocus infra-red sensor with two recognition areas for the recognition of standing or sitting persons
- Flush plate made of stainless steel for optional manual flush triggering
- Mains operation by external 230/12 V transformer (not contained in the scope of delivery)
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Pre-set flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Actuation rod and mounting materials
- Programming key
- Hygiene function can be configured

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004

Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel	9240352*	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240353*	1 pc.
Bright white	9240362*	1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 6 V battery

For barrier-free construction, for remote actuation of TECE cisterns via radio switch in the safety support arm. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with front actuation. Additional manual flush actuation via single-flush flush plate.

Suitable for safety support arms with radio actuation:

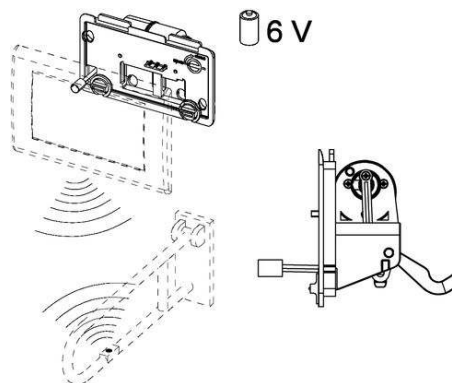
- HEWI series LifeSystem safety support arms 802.50..., with upgrade set HEWI 802.50.060R (right) or HEWI 802.50.060L (left)
- HEWI series 801 safety support arms 801.50..., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- HEWI series 805 safety support arms 805.50..., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- KEUCO Plan Care 34903 and 34905 radio triggering

Consisting of:

- Retrofittable battery-operated radio receiver
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Adjustable full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Water-tight battery compartment for installation in the cistern
- Four batteries, mono type Mono/D/LR20

Please order separately:

- Single-flush flush plate



Order No.

9240354*

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 12 V mains

For barrier-free construction, for remote actuation of TECE cisterns via switch in the safety arm support. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with front actuation. Additional manual flush actuation via single-flush flush plate.

Suitable for arm support with radio triggering:

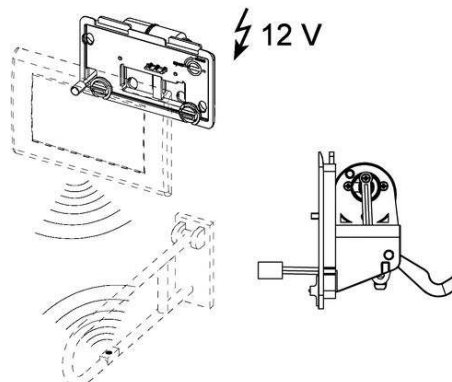
- HEWI series LifeSystem support arms 802.50..., with upgrade kit HEWI 802.50.060R (right) or HEWI 802.50.060L (left)
- HEWI series 801 support arms 801.50..., with upgrade kit HEWI 801.50.060
- HEWI series 805 support arms 805.50..., with upgrade kit HEWI 801.50.060
- KEUCO Plan Care 34903 and 34905 radio triggering

Consisting of:

- Retrofittable battery-operated radio receiver
- Electric lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Preset full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Power supply via external 230/12 V transformer (transformer not contained in scope of supply)

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004
- Single-flush flush plate



Order No.

9240355*

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 6 V battery

For barrier-free construction, for remote actuation of TECE cisterns by cable-connected electric buttons in the safety support arm or in the wall. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with front actuation. Additional manual single flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

Consisting of:

- Retrofittable, battery-operated lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Pre-set flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Water-proof battery compartment including lithium battery, type 2CR5, 6 VDC

Please order separately:

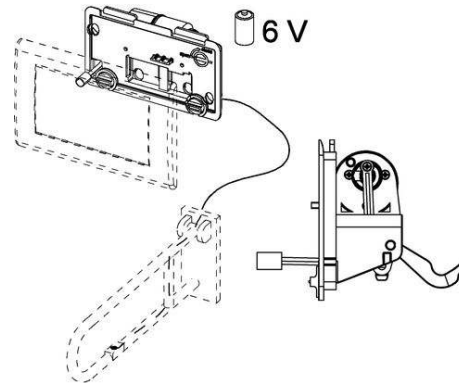
- Single-flush flush plate

Order No.

9240356*

DU 1

1 pc.



TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 12 V mains

For barrier-free construction, for remote actuation of TECE cisterns by cable-connected electric buttons in the safety support arm or in the wall. Suitable for all TECE cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) with front actuation. Additional manual single flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

Consisting of:

- Retrofittable battery-operated lifting device with servo-motor completely mounted on the actuation block
- Adjustable full flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Power supply via external 230/12 V transformer (transformer not contained in scope of delivery)

Please order separately:

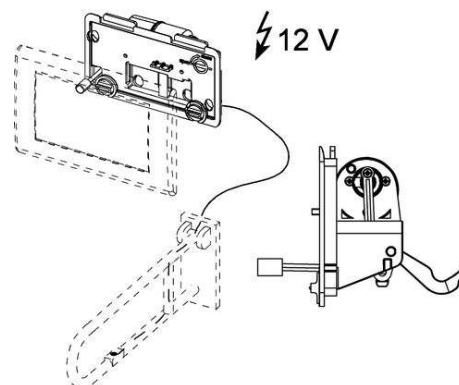
- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004
- Single-flush flush plate

Order No.

9240357*

DU 1

1 pc.



TECEplanus transformer for 230/12 V mains electronics, toilet / urinal

For installation in standard concealed containers with ø 60 mm, up to 5 urinal electronics or 1 toilet electronics can be connected.

Electrical connection: 230 V

Output: 12 V DC



Order No.

9810003

DU 1

1 pc.

Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

TECEplanus connection cable for 12 V mains electronics, toilet / urinal

Twin-core power cable, length 10 m.



Order No.	DU 1
9810004	1 pc.

TECEplanus radio button

Retrofit button for safety arm support, suitable for TECE radio controlled toilet flush system.



Order No.	DU 1
9240360	1 pc.



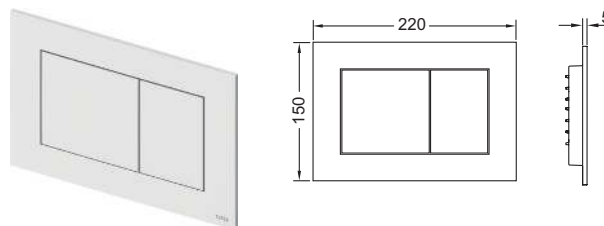
The new TECEnow flush plate from TECE, with an extra-flat structure and minimalist design, proves that good design doesn't have to be expensive. The spacing frame specially available for TECEnow enables the flush plate to be installed even in a thin wall. Flush-mounted installation is also possible. TECEnow relies on the tried and tested dual-flush technology with a small and large flush volume and is of course compatible with all TECE cisterns.

Toilet flush plate – TECEnow

TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate, buttons with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and the TECEnow spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Note:

Ensure minimum brick-wall construction thickness of 23 mm!

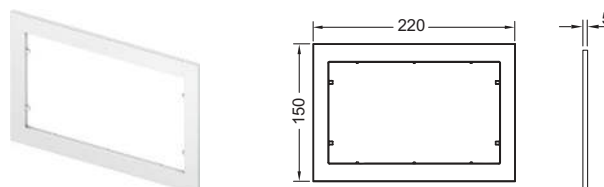
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240400	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240405	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240401	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	Yes	9240402	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	Yes	9240403	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECEnow spacing frame

For combination with TECEnow flush plate. Usable as intermediate spacing frame or for flush-mounted installation of TECEnow flush plate.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240410	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240411	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	—	9240412	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	—	9240415	1 pc.	10 pc.

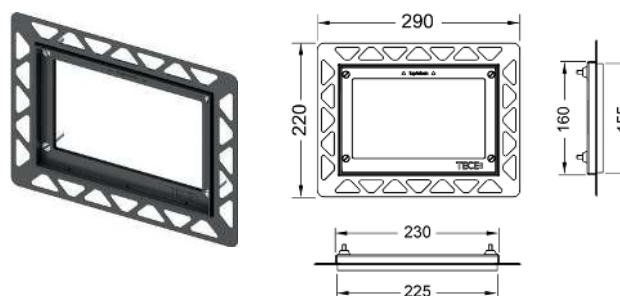
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop/ TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (order no. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



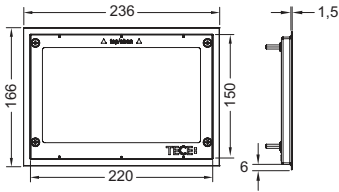
Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Metal bright	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Decorative toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal decorative frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable decorative frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Order No. 9820181).

Colour	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

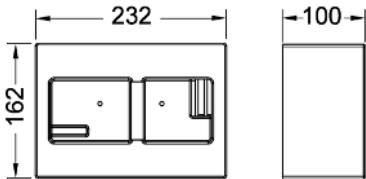


TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!

Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

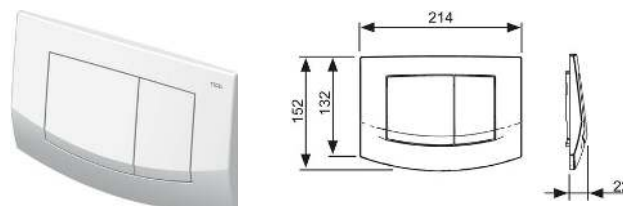




TECEambia flush plates, with their single or dual-flush system, are the universal plastic standard. Available in numerous variations, their compact dimensions fit harmoniously in every bathroom environment. Double-sided rubber buffers reliably prevent rattling noises. In the antibacterial version of TECEambia, the growth of germs on the surface is inhibited by silver ions - ideal for public sanitary areas. Naturally compatible with all TECE cisterns.

TECEambia toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate, buttons with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 152 x 22 mm

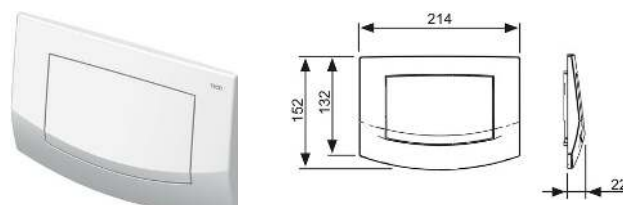


Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
White	Yes	9240200	1 pc.	10 pc.	320 pc.
White, antibacterial	Yes	9240240	1 pc.	10 pc.	-
Matte chrome	Yes	9240225	1 pc.	10 pc.	-
Bright chrome	Yes	9240226	1 pc.	10 pc.	-
Matte chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240253	1 pc.	10 pc.	-
Bright chrome frame, matte chrome buttons	Yes	9240254	1 pc.	10 pc.	-

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECEambia toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate, button with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rod and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 152 x 22 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240100	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240140	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	—	9240125	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240126	1 pc.	10 pc.

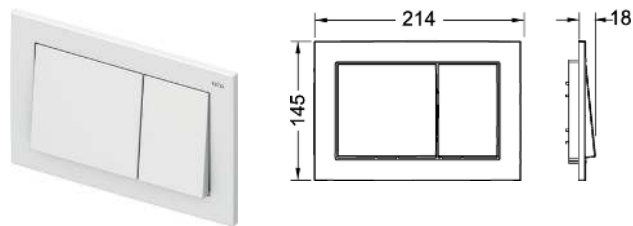
Also available in other colours on request.



The TECEbase flush plates with dual-flush system made of plastic form the “basis” for the TECE flush plates. With their technical, clear design, they can be widely used. Simple operation is by means of buttons with switch technology. Like all TECE flush plates, TECEbase flush plates can be combined with all TECE cisterns.

TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 145 x 18 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9240700	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240701	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matte chrome	—	9240702	1 pc.	10 pc.



The insert chute allows cleaning tablets to be used with the TECE cistern. These are simply inserted through the opening into the collection container of the cistern. There, they release their active ingredients – and when the toilet is flushed, the ceramics are kept clean and fresh. All TECE flush plates and TECElux variants can be combined with the insert chute.

TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into TECE standard cistern (installation depth 13 cm). In combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit, for front installation. Suitable for flush-mounted installation. All TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness.
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Order No.	DU 1
9240950*	1 pc.

Extension set for TECE toilet flush plates

For extending attachment and actuation rods by max. 12 cm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820030	1 pc.



Extension set for flush-mounted installation of installation frame

4 adjustment bolts 18-33 mm incl. safety washer, for toilet, urinal and TECEfilo installation frame.

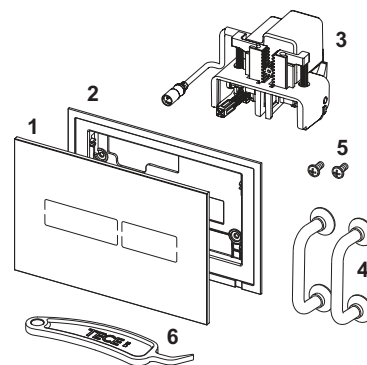
Order No.	DU 1
9820181	1 pc.



Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

TECElux Mini flush plate with electronic touchless actuation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820369	Cover plate white glass	1 pc.
	9820370	Cover plate black glass	1 pc.
2	9820397	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820284	Actuation motor	1 pc.
4	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



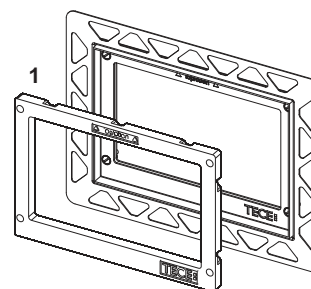
9240970 – TECElux Mini transformer incl. connection cable

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820352	Connection cable (5 meters)	1 pc.



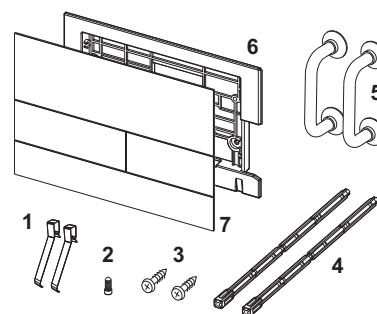
Installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820196	Toilet support frame for flush-mounted installation	1 pc.



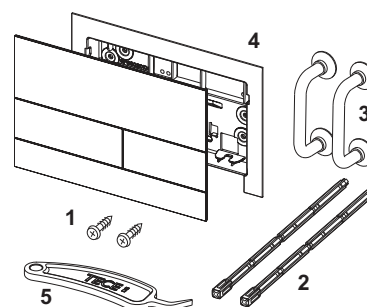
TECEsquare metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820253	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820249	Safety bolt	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
6	9820328	Support frame	1 pc.
7	9820391	TECEsquare metal stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820392	TECEsquare metal chrome gloss	1 pc.
	9820393	TECEsquare metal white	1 pc.



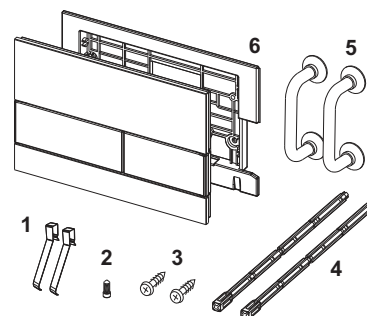
TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
4	9820347	Support frame	1 pc.
5	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



TECEsquare glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

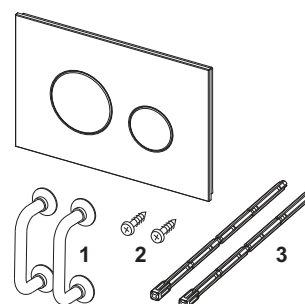
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820253	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820249	Safety bolt	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
6	9820328	Support frame	1 pc.



TECEloop toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

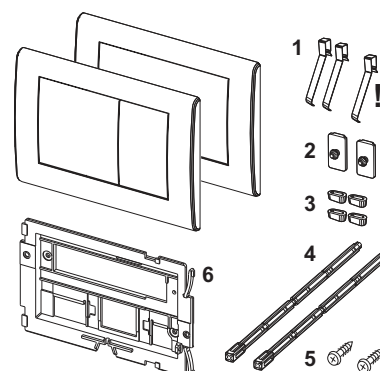
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.



TECEplanus toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

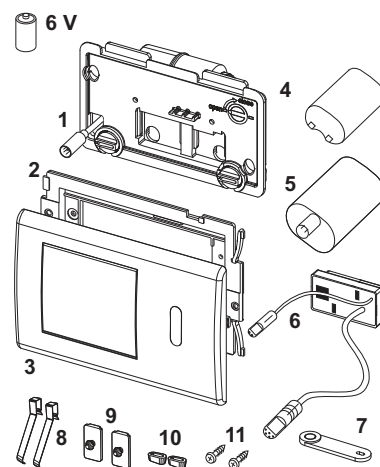
TECEplanus toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
3	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
6	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.



TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery

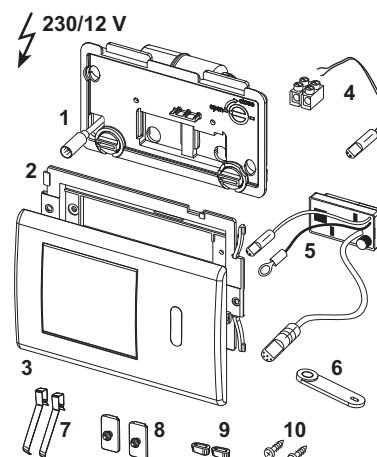
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820199	Flush plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820200	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
4	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
5	9820195	Battery housing	1 pc.
6	9820198	IR sensor, 6 V	1 pc.
7	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.
8	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
9	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
10	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
11	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.



Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

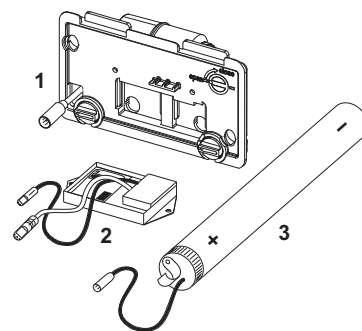
TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820199	Flush plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820200	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
4	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.
5	9820201	IR sensor, 12 V	1 pc.
6	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.
7	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
8	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
9	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
10	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.



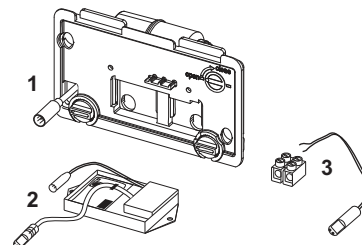
9240354 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 6 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820203	Radio electronics 6 V	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



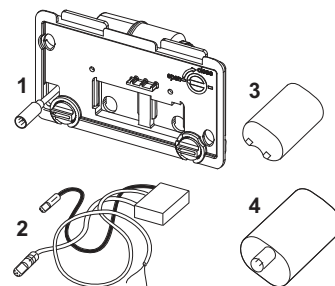
9240355 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820204	Radio electronics 12 V	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



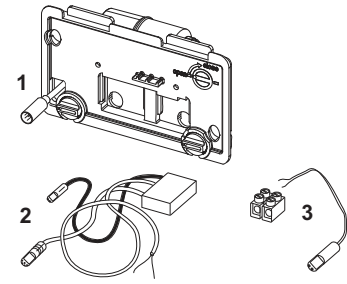
9240356 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 6 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820205	Electronics 6 V, cable-connected	1 pc.
3	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
4	9820195	Battery housing	1 pc.



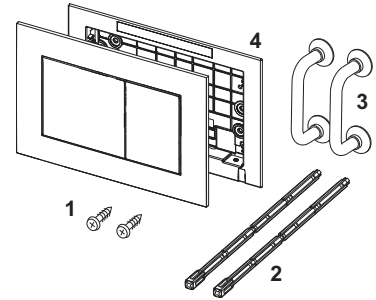
9240357 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820206	Electronics 12 V, cable-connected	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

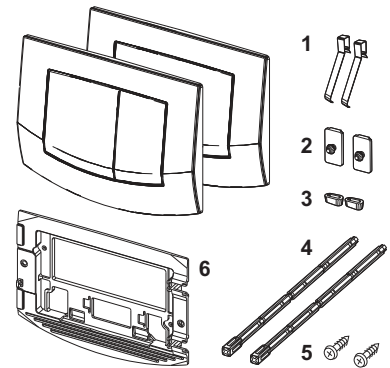
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
3	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
4	9820346	Support frame	1 pc.



TECEambia toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

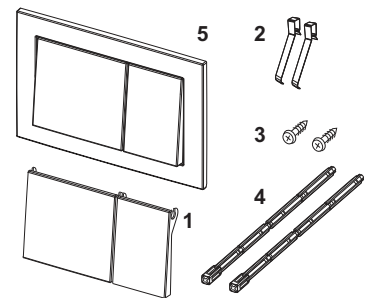
TECEambia toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
3	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
6	9820326	Support frame	1 pc.



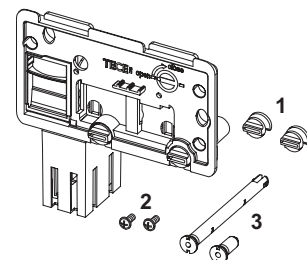
TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820241	Button set, white	1 pc.
2	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.



9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



TECE flushing technology – the flush handle with a rotary mechanism

Why should attractive bathroom design stop when it comes to the toilet flush? The rotary mechanism developed by TECE makes toilet flushes matching the design of high-quality handle series possible.

All flush handles operate like a top-level bathroom fitting with high-quality ease of operation – don't press – turn. For the first time, it is possible to operate the dual-flush function using a single control element.

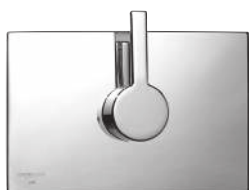


The toilet flush handle – the idea underlying the series

The various handle manufacturers fit TECE's rotary mechanism with a faceplate and control element to match the design of the handle series.



Company: Dornbracht
applicable for all series



Company: Oras
Series: Il Bagno Alessi by Oras



Company: Jado
Series: Glance, Geometry, IQ

TECE flush handle partners:



Sanitary Systems

URINAL FLUSH PLATES

ASSORTMENT LIST



TECE URINAL FLUSH PLATES — FOR A HARMONIOUS OVERALL PICTURE

True to the TECE series philosophy, for almost all toilet flush plates there are now matching urine buttons in the same material, shape and colour. Alongside flush plates with touch-free infrared actuation that fulfil the unique requirements of public facilities, our range also includes manual flush plates that are perhaps better suited to the private bathroom.

“Operating elements for public toilets are often subject to significant stress with regards to contamination and vandalism. In a private bathroom, by contrast, the aesthetic requirements are more important. Wouldn't it be great if both could be combined?”



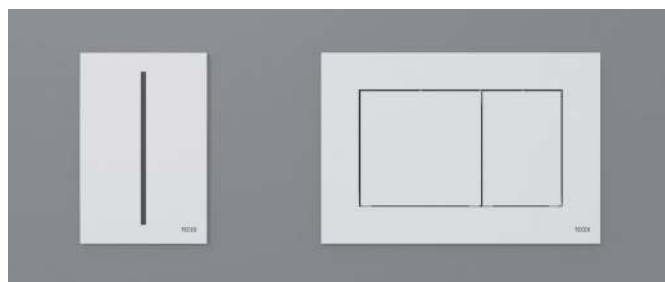
The TECEnow is the urinal flush plate for the standard segment. Its reduced, geometric design is equally at home in the high-quality private bathroom.

Product Highlights

- Stainless steel, glass and plastic surfaces available
- Urinal buttons compatible with TECE flush plate series
- Option for flush-mounted installation (for glass actuations of the TECEloop, TECESquare and TECefilo series)
- Minimal wall finish
- Manual, with mains connection or battery operation
- Electronics with programmable functions
- For dry-wall and brick-wall modules from TECE

TECEfilo urinal electronics with infrared recognition for the new U2 urinal flusher

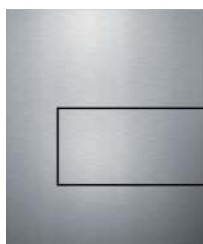
The minimalist design of the urinal electronics integrates perfectly with many other toilet flush plates from the TECE range and enables them to be easily combined. The cover plate is available in glass, plastic and stainless steel with anti-fingerprint coating. All TECEfilo models feature a slimline design with a maximum projection from the wall of seven millimetres (glass). For glass and plastic models there is a special installation frame to enable flush-mounted installation (sold separately).



Whether stainless steel, glass or plastic, the TECEfilo urinal actuation is a perfect match for various TECE flush-plate series. With touch-free and therefore hygienic actuation thanks to infrared technology.

Urinal flush plates for the U1 urinal flusher

The various series of TECE flush plates also include the right urinal actuations. These urinal actuations are harmonised in terms of shape, material and colour with the corresponding toilet flush plates.



TECEsquare



TECEsquare glass



TECEloop glass



TECEloop plastic



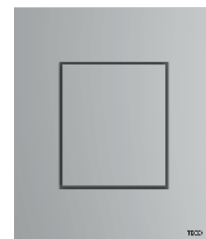
TECEplanus



TECEplanus electronics



TECEambia



TECEnow

	Page
TECEfilo	72
TECEsquare	76
TECEloop	78
TECEplanus	80
TECEplanus electronic flushing systems	81
TECEnow	82
TECEambia	83
Accessories	84
Spare parts	85

Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo

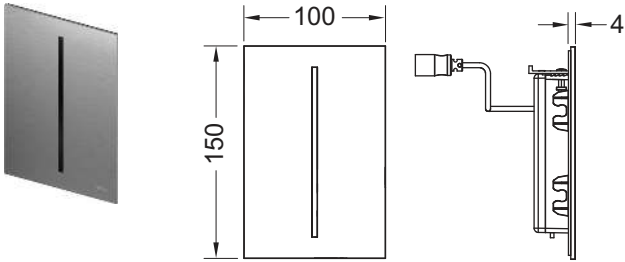
TECEfilo stainless steel urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 4 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242070	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

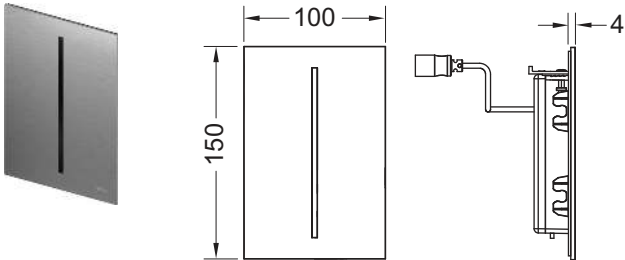
TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7.2 V DC

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 4 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242071	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 230 V mains electr.

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure;
flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

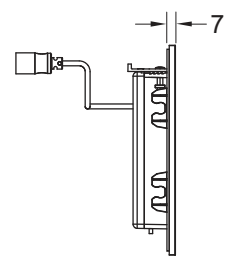
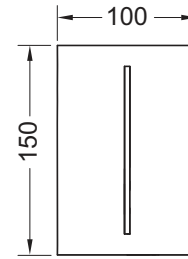
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 7 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White glass	Yes	9242060	1 pc.
Black glass	—	9242062	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure;
flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

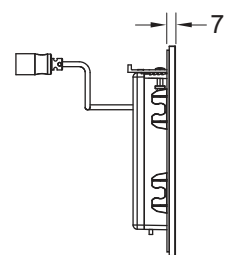
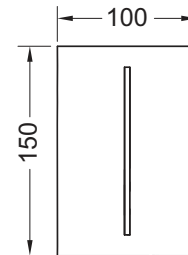
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7.2 V DC

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 7 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White glass	Yes	9242061	1 pc.
Black glass	—	9242063	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo

TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

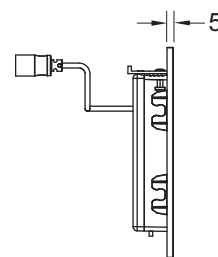
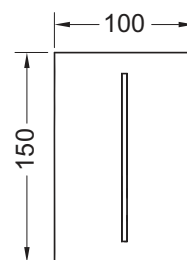
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White	Yes	9242050	1 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242054	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 7.2 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, function for cover urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

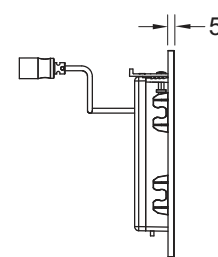
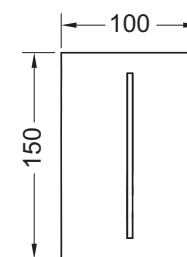
Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Extra-flat screw-down cover panel with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key
- Battery 7.2 V DC

Suitable for flush-mounted installation together with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1
White	Yes	9242051	1 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242055	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

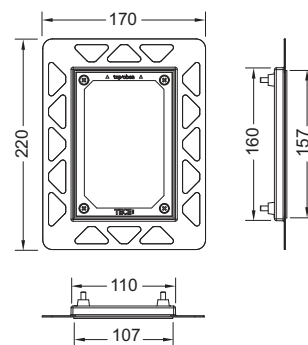
TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of TECEfilo urinal electronics in a dry-wall. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - order no. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for cover panel.

Required during shell assembly.

Warning:

For dry-wall installation only. To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Order No.	DU 1
Bright chrome	9242040	1 pc.
White	9242041	1 pc.
Black	9242042	1 pc.

Urinal flush plate – TECESquare

TECESquare metal urinal flush plate including cartridge

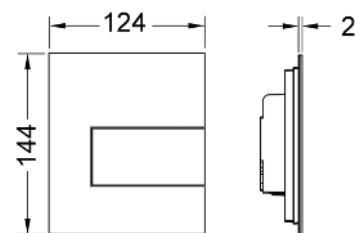
Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extremely flat metal flush plate, installation height 2 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 124 x 144 x 2 mm

Installation only in combination with the urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order No. 9242647), please order separately!



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242810	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242811	1 pc.	10 pc.
White	Yes	9242812	1 pc.	10 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

TECESquare glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing.
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541).
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres.
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

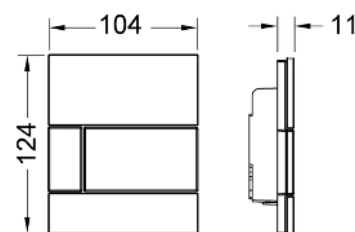
Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
- Flat glass flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting material

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 11 mm

Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order No. 9242647) not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white buttons	Yes	9242800	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242801	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9242802	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, white buttons	—	9242803	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242804	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	—	9242805	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242806	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	—	9242807	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, gold buttons	—	9242808	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, black buttons	—	9242809	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

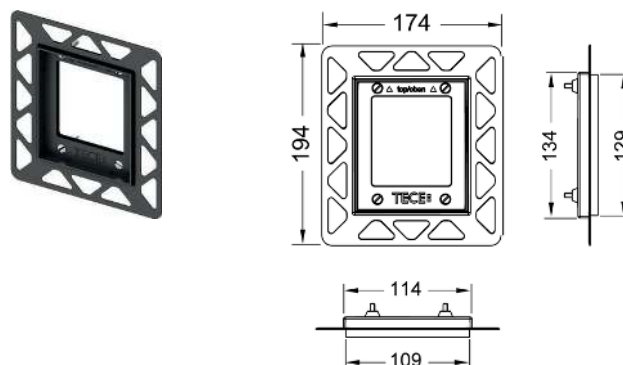
Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEloup/ TECESquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

Caution: For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEloop

TECEloop glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

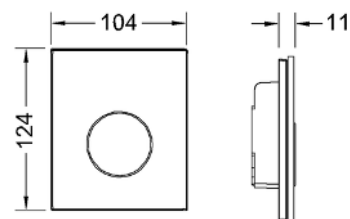
Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Flat glass flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with the
urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 11 mm

Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Order no. 9242647)
not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White glass, white button	Yes	9242650	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, matte chrome button	Yes	9242659	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242660	1 pc.	15 pc.
White glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242661	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, white button	Yes	9242651	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, matte chrome button	Yes	9242652	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242653	1 pc.	15 pc.
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242662	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, white button	Yes	9242654	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, matte chrome button	Yes	9242655	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242656	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242663	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, black button	Yes	9242657	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black glass, gold button	Yes	9242658	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

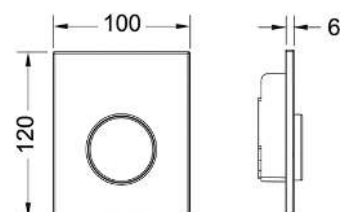
TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extremely flat plastic flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242600	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9242640	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, bright chrome button	Yes	9242627	1 pc.	15 pc.
Pergamon	Yes	9242601	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matte chrome	Yes	9242625	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242626	1 pc.	15 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

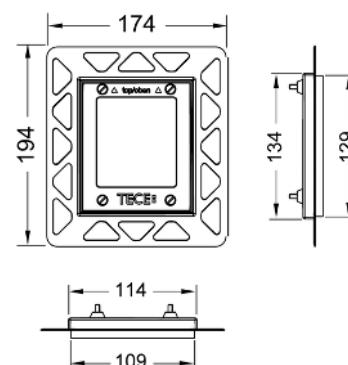
Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEloop/TECESquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

Caution: For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus

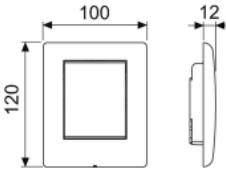
TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Screwable stainless steel flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matte white	Yes	9242312	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright white	Yes	9242314	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242310	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242311	1 pc.	15 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

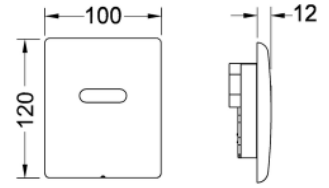
TECEplanus urinal electronics, 6 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Battery 6 V DC
- Screw-down metal cover with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matte white	Yes	9242354	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242350	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242351	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	—	9242356	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

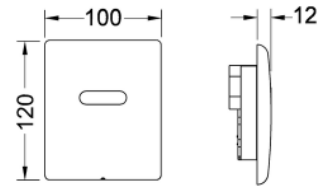
TECEplanus urinal electronics, 12 V mains

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush system. Suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing. Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure. Flush time, water-saving stop function, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.

Consisting of:

- Solenoid valve with large dirt filter
- Screw-down metal cover with sensor field
- Mounting material
- Programming key
- Mains operated via external 230/12 V transformer (not contained in scope of delivery)

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Order No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Order No. 9810004

Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silky matte white	Yes	9242355	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242352	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242353	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright white	—	9242357	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

TECEplanus transformer for 230/12 V mains electronics, toilet / urinal

For installation in standard concealed containers with ø 60 mm, up to 5 urinal electronics or 1 toilet electronics can be connected.

Electrical connection: 230 V

Output: 12 V DC



Order No.	DU 1
9810003	1 pc.

Urinal flush plate – TECEnow

TECEnow urinal flush plate incl. cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

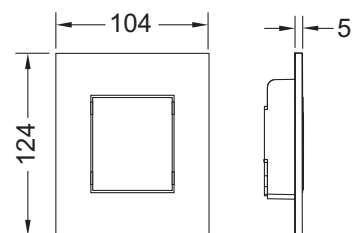
Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extra-flat flush plate made of plastic, installation height 5 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with the urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 5 mm

Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (order no. 9242647)
not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242400	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9242405	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242401	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matte chrome	Yes	9242402	1 pc.	15 pc.
Black	—	9242403	1 pc.	15 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

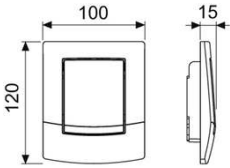
TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;
Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (DIN EN 12541);
Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;
Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Screwable plastic flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 15 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9242100	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	Yes	9242140	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242126	1 pc.	15 pc.

Also available in other colours on request. Information on exhibition samples can be found in the "Exhibition samples" section.

Urinal flush plate – Accessories

Extension set for TECE urinal flush plates

For extending attachment and actuation rods by max. 13 cm. For flush valve housing U 1.



Order No.

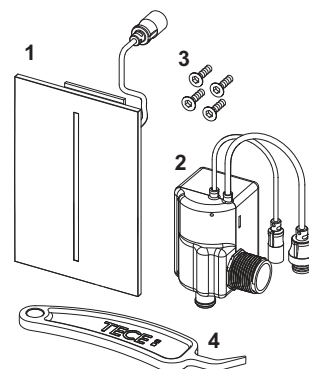
DU 1

9820095

1 pc.

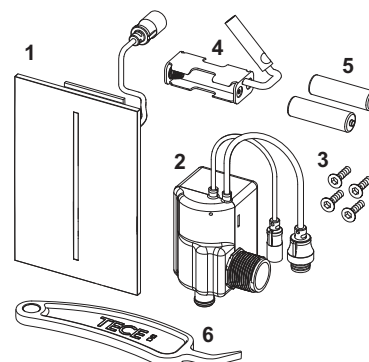
TECEfilo stainless steel urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820538	Cover plate, stainless steel	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



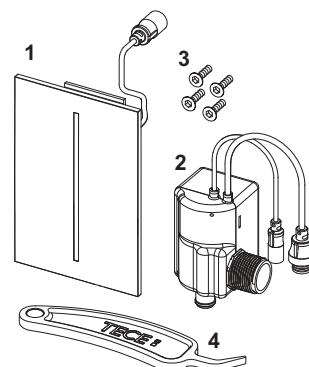
TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820538	Cover plate, stainless steel	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder	1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



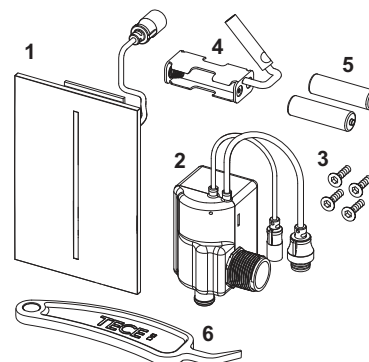
TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 230 V mains electr.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820537	Cover plate white glass	1 pc.
	9820550	Cover plate black glass	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



TECEfilo urinal electronics, glass 7.2 V battery

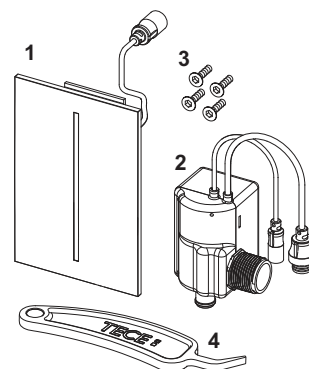
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820537	Cover plate white glass	1 pc.
	9820550	Cover plate black glass	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder	1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

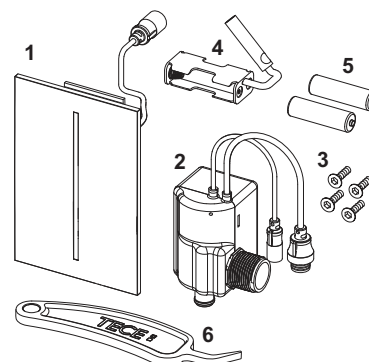
TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 230 V mains electr.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820534	Cover plate plastic white	1 pc.
	9820535	Cover plate plastic chrome gloss	1 pc.
2	9820533	Valve unit 230 V-mains	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



TECEfilo plastic urinal electronics 7.2 V battery

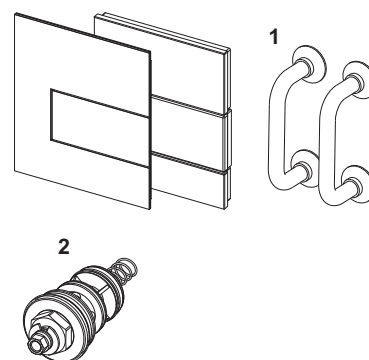
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820534	Cover plate plastic white	1 pc.
	9820535	Cover plate plastic chrome gloss	1 pc.
2	9820540	Valve unit 7.2 V-battery	1 pc.
3	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
4	9820546	Battery holder	1 pc.
5	9820545	Batteries	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



TECESquare metal urinal flush plate including cartridge

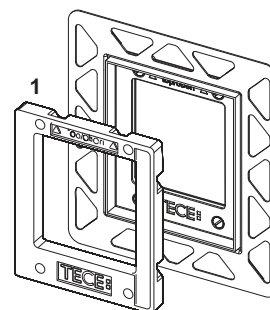
TECESquare glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



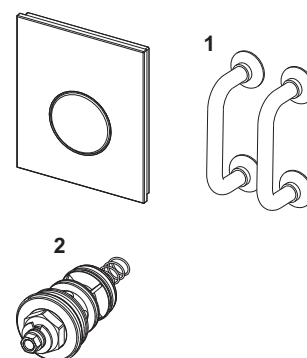
Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820197	Urinal support frame for flush-mounted installation	1 pc.



TECEloop glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

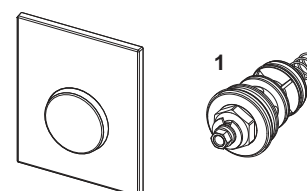
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate including cartridge

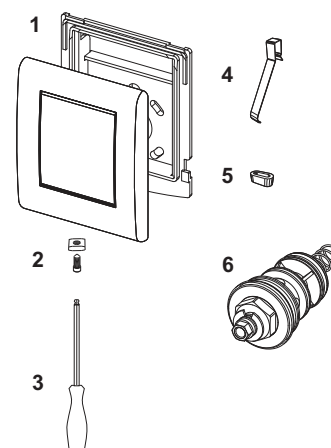
TECEnow urinal flush plate incl. cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



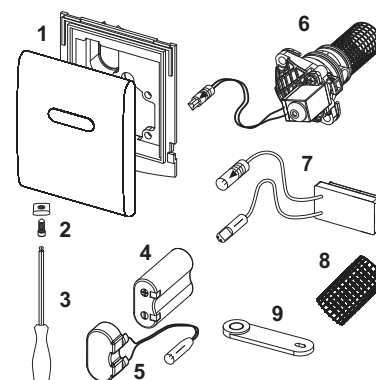
TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820083	Brushed stainless steel flush plate	1 pc.
	9820084	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820082	Silk matte white flush plate	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
5	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
6	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



TECEplanus urinal electronics, 6 V battery

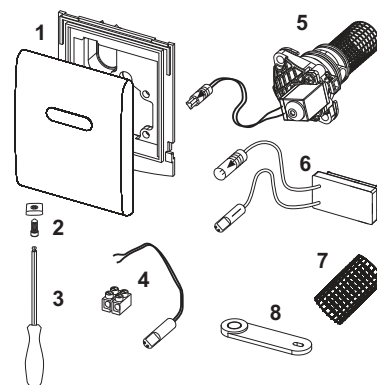
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820085	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820086	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820098	Cover plate, silk matte white	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
5	9820093	Battery connection adapter	1 pc.
6	9820089	Urinal cartridge electronic for flushing valve U 1	1 pc.
7	9820087	Infra-red sensor 6 V battery	1 pc.
8	9820090	Grate bar	1 pc.
9	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

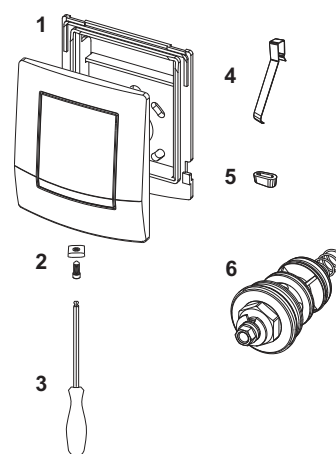
TECEplanus urinal electronics, 12 V mains

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820085	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820086	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820098	Cover plate, silk matte white	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.
5	9820089	Urinal cartridge electronic for flushing valve U 1	1 pc.
6	9820088	Infra-red sensor 12 V mains	1 pc.
7	9820090	Grate bar	1 pc.
8	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820081	Flush plate white	1 pc.
	9820129	Flush plate white, antibacterial	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
5	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
6	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



Sanitary Systems

SANITARY MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST



	Page
TECEprofil	93
TECEconstruct	141
TECEbox	153

Sanitary Systems

TECEprofil DRY-WALL MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST



ONE SYSTEM – MANY POSSIBILITIES

TECEprofil modules are designed for installation in TECEprofil pre-walls. With the right accessories, however, they can also be flexibly adjusted to other conditions: as individual modules in front of the wall, in metal or wooden stud walls or in the corner of the room to save space. Alongside modules for private bathrooms and public areas, there are also special solutions for the barrier-free bathroom or for shower toilets.

“A well-thought-out product which is easy to install by hand, saves valuable time and gives me greater security on the construction site.”



The TECEprofil toilet module – Proven and well-thought-out

The TECEprofil toilet module is well-thought-out down to the smallest detail and designed for quick and easy assembly. The Uni cistern which has proven itself a million times over is completely pre-assembled and sealed, compatible with all TECE flush plates and can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern. The module is statically self-supporting and durable up to 400 kg. Thanks to the sound-insulated built-in components, the module complies with the high sound insulation requirements according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.

- 1 Powder-coated assembly frames made of steel
- 2 Stamped-in metre tear, permanently visible
- 3 Side slits for attachment with corner joints to the profile braces of the support frame
- 4 Drill holes for attachment with metal and wooden stud structures
- 5 Sturdy, large area crossbeams with four threaded holes – for holding the ceramics securely
- 6 Practical foot brakes for adjusting the module height – allows one-man assembly
- 7 Adjustable supports for floor projections of 0 to 20 cm for attachment to floor or a TECEprofil section tube
- 8 Protective plugs for use on both sides

Product Highlights

- Compatible with all toilet flush plates from TECE
- Available in three installation heights: 1120, 980 and 820 mm
- Statically self-supporting and durable up to 400 kg
- Complies with sound insulation standards DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.
- Water-saving dual-flush cistern
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; optional adjustment to 4.5/7.5/9-litres; 3-litres partial flush volume; residual volume immediately useable

1



2



3



- 1 The Geronto module makes it possible to install safety support arms from different manufactures (including retrospectively) and meets the requirements of DIN 18040 for barrier-free building.
- 2 For the public area, TECE offers modules for the easy installation of urinals with manual or electronic flush actuation.
- 3 The TECEprofil range also includes modules for washstand, bidet and shower.



TECElux toilet module

The TECElux toilet terminal hides additional functions for greater hygiene and comfort in the wall out of sight. The technology for an air filtration system and touch-free flush as well as the insert chute for cleaning tablets are located behind a glass plate made of black or white security glass. The seat height can also be adjusted retrospectively without having to remove the ceramics first.

Hygiene made easy

The insert chute for cleaning tablets can be added to the Uni cisterns at any time. The tablets are simply inserted in the collection container of the insert chute, which is concealed behind the flush plate. This keeps the ceramics clean and fresh.



25 YEAR
spare parts availability

TECE confirms that you can purchase spare parts for continued functionality of a TECE concealed cistern up to 25 years from the manufacturer's date of sale.

	Page
Toilet modules	98
Washstand modules	110
Urinal modules	113
Bath/shower module	115
Bidet modules	116
Accessories	117
Starter set	126
Spare parts case	127
Spare parts	128

An overview of valid Declarations of Performances (DOP) is available at www.tece.com.

Note:

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons

DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made from impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. toilet adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, includes assembly protection plugs

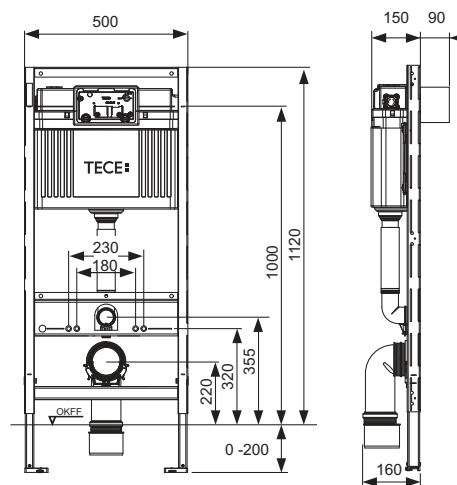
A raised ceramic mounting for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fixing for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 980 mm

Toilet module for installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made from impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume; with the option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

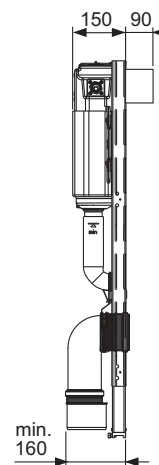
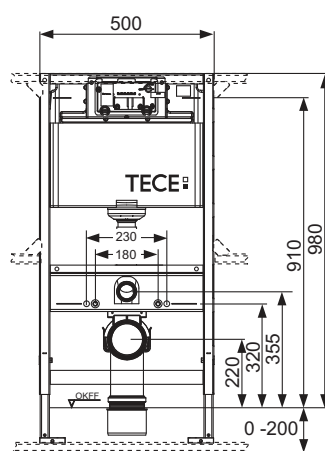
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (front actuation only)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal-Standard: San Remo slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimo 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300022	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made from impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments

Please order separately:

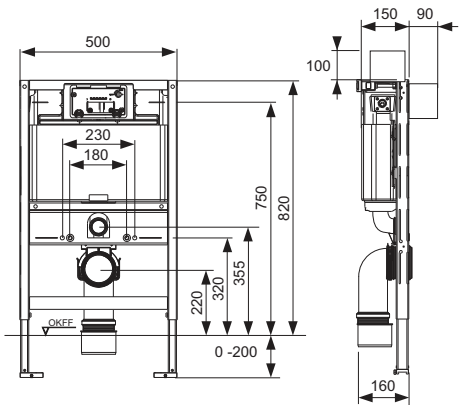
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (front actuation only)
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal-Standard: San Remo slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimio 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300001	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Enables the universal connection of a shower toilet with concealed water and power connection, e.g. Geberit AquaClean 8000/Sela/Mera, Duravit Senso-Wash C, V & B ViClean, TOTO SG/EK/GL.

Products from other manufacturers can also be connected. However, the connection positions have to be verified beforehand.

Fully pre-assembled unit consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Conduit incl. insert funnel for universal positioning of the water connection
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plugs

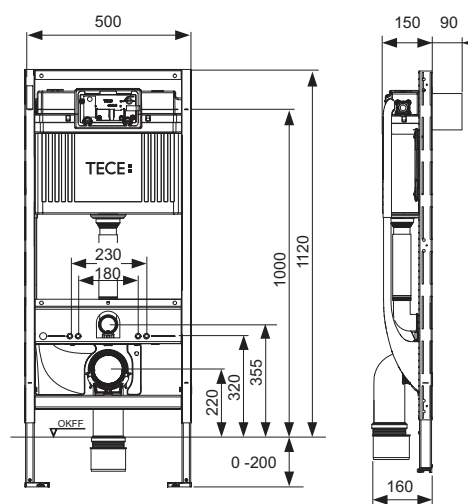
A ceramic mounting for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 1120 mm

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0) it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300079	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 980 mm

Toilet module for installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

Enables the universal connection of a shower toilet with concealed water and power connection, e.g. Geberit AquaClean 8000/Sela/Mera, Duravit Senso-Wash C, V & B ViClean, TOTO SG/EK/GL.

Products from other manufacturers can also be connected.
However, the connection positions have to be verified beforehand.

Fully pre-assembled unit consisting of:

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

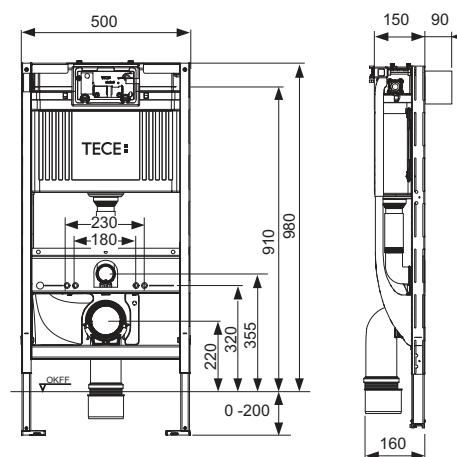
- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Conduit incl. insert funnel for universal positioning of the water connection
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 980 mm

Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal-Standard: San Remo slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimo 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300082	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module for installation in a TECEprofil pre-wall or in front of a solid wall.

Enables the universal connection of a shower toilet with concealed water and power connection, e.g. Geberit AquaClean 8000/Sela/Mera, Duravit Senso-Wash C, V & B ViClean, TOTO SG/EK/GL.

Products from other manufacturers can also be connected. However, the connection positions have to be verified beforehand.

Fully pre-assembled unit consisting of:

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

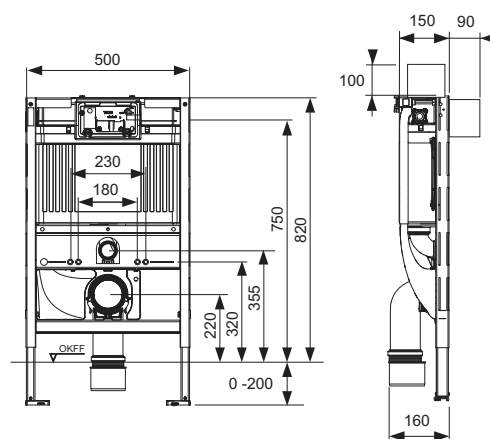
- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Conduit incl. insert funnel for universal positioning of the water connection
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 820 mm

Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal-Standard: San Remo slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimio 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300080	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet module TECEprofil with Uni cistern, for TOTO Neorest AC/EW shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made from impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

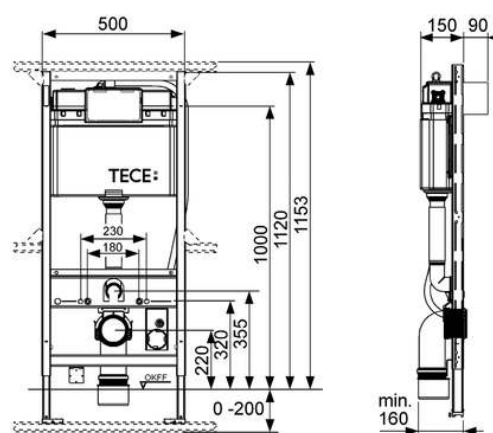
Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. toilet adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, includes assembly protection plugs
- Pre-mounted control cable for automatic actuation flush function with TOTO Neorest shower toilet
- Pre-mounted hollow-wall box for power connection of the shower toilet
- Pre-mounted retaining plate for water connection of the shower toilet
- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" incl. sound insulation
- Four depth-adjustable wall attachments

A raised ceramic mounting for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300044	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made from impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Connection for odour extraction (DN 70)

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. toilet adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, includes assembly protection plugs

Matching fan e.g.:

- Maico ER 100
- Lunos Skalar-2SG

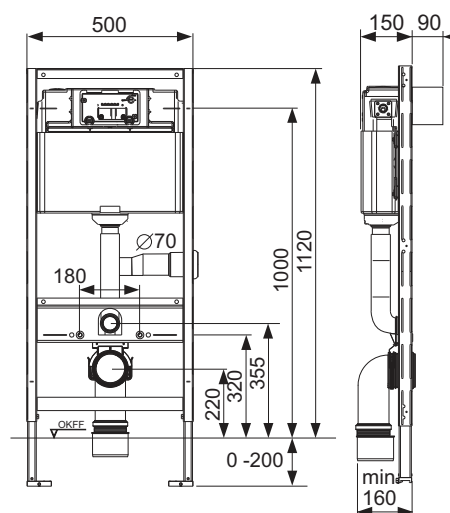
A raised ceramic mounting for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- It is possible to fit odour extraction to all common toilet ceramics. However, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe of some ceramics with a higher sitting position or higher flushing rim, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical Information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300003	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil toilet Geronto module, with Uni cistern, in accordance with DIN 18040-1, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for the installation to TECEprofil section tubes or to flush-mounted profile walls or in front of a solid wall. For barrier-free construction with raised ceramic mounting.

Module with lateral steel frames and conduits for cable laying including mounting materials.

Safety support arm = 760 mm

Partially pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates, toilet electronics and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Eight depth-adjustable modular attachments
- Four multi-clips for attachment to a TECEprofil wall
- Lateral steel frames to hold the steel plate sets
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

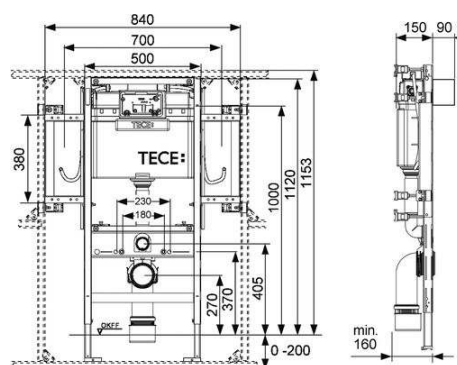
- Steel plate set to hold the safety support arms (90420xx)
- Toilet electronics (such as TECEplanus toilet remote actuation)
- Toilet flush plate (see actuations)
- TECEone dry-wall upgrade set

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Warning:

Matching steel/wooden plate set for holding the safety arm support must be ordered separately! Depending on the manufacturer, concealed cabling may not be possible for all safety support arms.

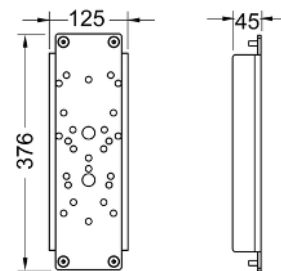


Module in accordance with DIN 18040-1, safety support arm height = 760 mm

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300009	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil steel plate set to hold the safety arm support

Consisting of two steel plates including mounting material for installation to toilet Geronto module 9300009. The attachment screws for assembling the safety support arms are not contained in the scope of delivery.



Order No.	Manufacturer	Type
9042010	Erlau	Ovalgrip
	Hewi	Serie 801/802 (Lifesystem)/805
	Keuco	Collection Plan
	Linido	LI2601
	Normbau	Nylon Care
	Pressalit	Care R3016-RF016, R3018-RF018
9042011	Erlau	Economy
	FSB	82 8224 06011, 82 8224 06012 82 8224 07011, 82 8224 07012
	Linido	LI2603
9042012	Lehnen	Evolution
	SAM	free line
	Erlau	XSE
9042013	AMS	A-, B-, C- und D-Serie
	Deubad	Maxima Typ G40
	Emco	35 85 212 85, 35 85 212 60
	Hergert	10.036.00.1000, 10.036.01.1000, 10.037.01.1000, 10.056.00.1000, 10.056.01.1000, 10.056.18.1000, 10.056.19.1000, 10.057.00.1000, 10.057.01.1000, 10.058.06.1000
	Normbau	Inox Care
	Terma	Wlon
9042016	Deubad	DEU-WAVE
		82 8224 06001, 82 8224 06002 82 8224 07001, 82 8224 07002 82 8224 08501 bis 82 8224 08508 82 8224 08531, 82 8224 08532 82 8224 09001, 82 8224 09002 82 8224 09031, 82 8224 09032 82 8224 06041, 82 8224 06042 82 8224 07041, 82 8224 07042 82 8224 08541, 82 8224 08542
	FSB	
	Hewi	Serie 950
	Normbau	Cavere Care-Vario
9042017	Lehnen	Basic, Concept, Novus
9042018	Erlau	Clerella
	PROVEX	Serie 400/Serie 300/Serie 250

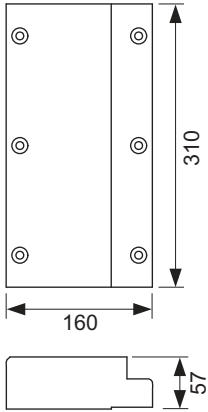
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042010	1 set	10 set
9042011	1 set	10 set
9042012	1 set	10 set
9042013	1 set	10 set
9042016	1 set	10 set
9042017	1 set	10 set
9042018	1 set	10 set

TECEprofil – Toilet modules

TECEprofil wooden plate set to hold the safety arm supports NEW

Wooden plate set consisting of two waterproof wooden plates made of glued veneer including mounting materials for installation to toilet Geronto module. The attachment screws for assembling the safety support arms are not contained in the scope of delivery.

Note:
Not prepared for safety support arm with cable-linked flush.



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
9042008	NEW	1 set	10 set

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for children's standing toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

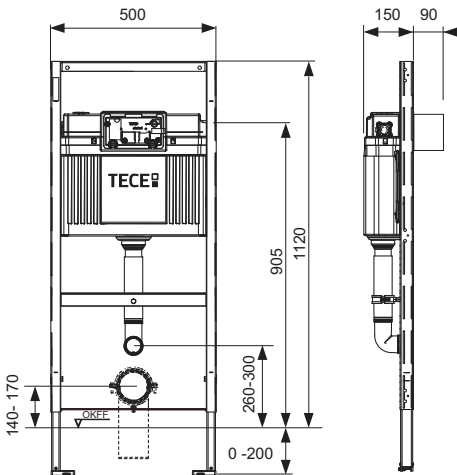
- Safety tank made from impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Toilet connection elbow



Order No.	DU 1
9300088	1 pc.

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for Keramag Espital sink, installation height 1340 mm

Toilet module for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

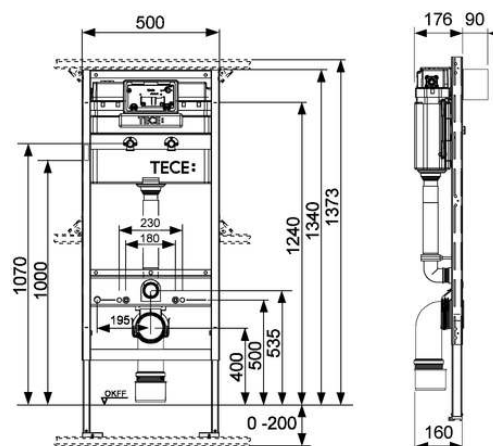
- Safety tank made from impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume; option of setting a 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush at any time; 3 litre low-volume flush for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two pre-assembled, sound-insulated 1/2" x 1/2" wall disks to hold wall-mounted fittings
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Mounting distance 180 or 230 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs
- Dimensions (H x W x D): 1340 x 500 x 176 mm

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300066	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil – Washstand modules

TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 1120 mm

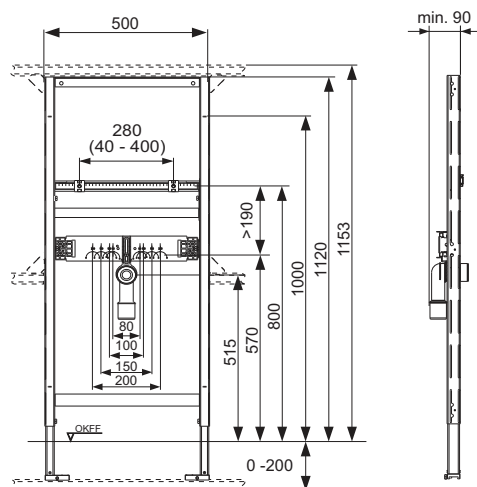
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to attach wall disks
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted/external fittings 9020041



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 980 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

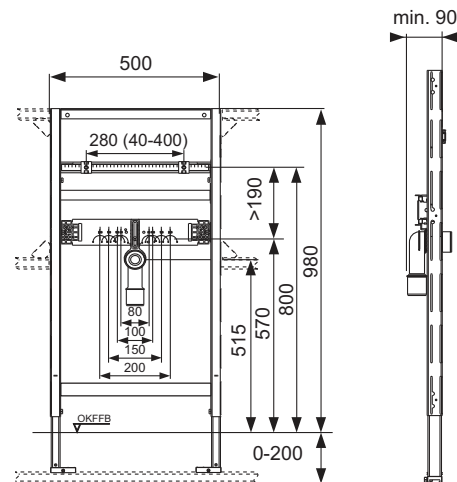
- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to attach wall disks
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310011	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil – Washstand modules

TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

For construction of washstand units with a ground clearance to DIN 18040 – 1 (construction of accessible buildings – Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings).

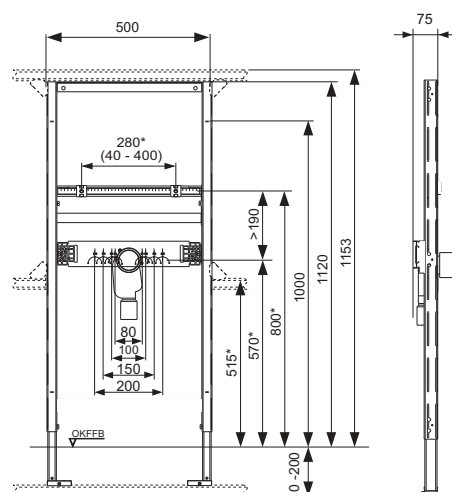
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks, borehole gauges 80 mm, 120 mm, 150 mm and 200 mm
- DN 50 concealed odour trap with removable U-bend insert, nominal diameter 30, (also acts as seal) incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection bend for concealed odour trap 9080001
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner and wooden post-and-beam installation
- Mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted/external fittings 9020041

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310004	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil washstand module for sink, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

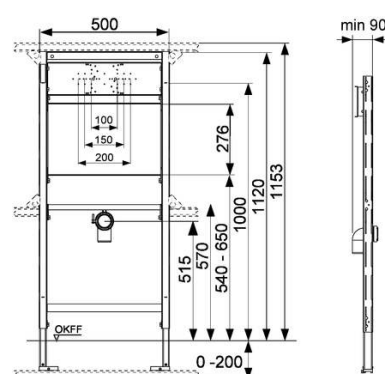
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Watertight glued mounting plate made of structural veneer pursuant to DIN 68705
- Mounting crossbeam for the attachment of external fittings
- High-temperature connection bend DN 50 incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310002	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 2, installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module for combination with TECEfilo urinal electronics, for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

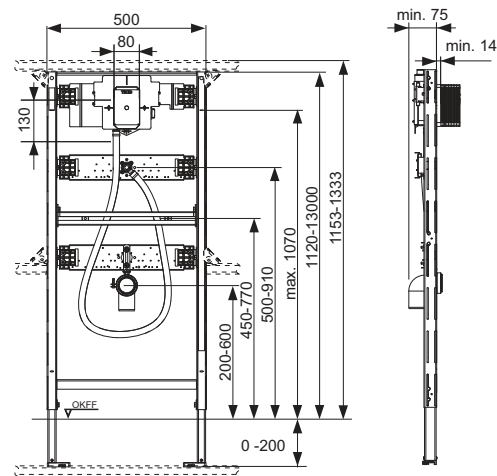
- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- 230 V/12 V integrated transformed for direct 230 V connection
- Connection IT Rp 1/2"
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Installation depth 75 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 50 including protective plugs
- Mounting material for urinal
- Inlet fitting 1/2"

Please order separately:

- TECEfilo urinal electronics (see section on urinal actuators)
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Caution:

Not suitable for semi-recessed urinals, e.g. Keramag Joly and Visit.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9320013	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil – Urinal modules

TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 1, installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module to hold manual and electronic actuation systems. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Connection Rp 1/2"
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 50 including protective plugs
- Mounting material for urinal
- Inlet fitting 1/2"

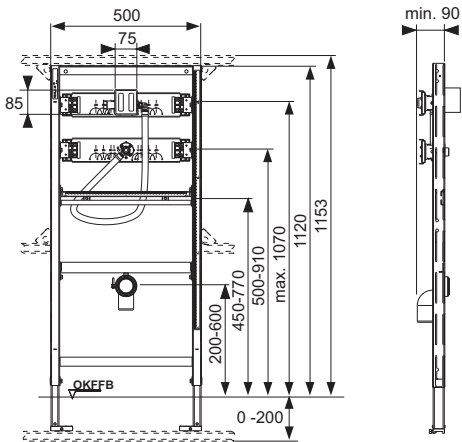
Please order separately:

- Manual actuation or electronics
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Caution:

Not suitable for semi-recessed urinals, e.g. Keramag Joly and Visit.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320008	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil urinal module for external flush valve, installation height 1120 mm

To hold external flush valves. To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

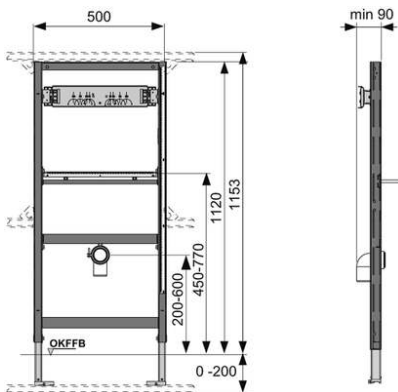
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- DN 50 high-temperature drain bend incl. protective plug
- Mounting material for urinal

Please order separately:

- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320010	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



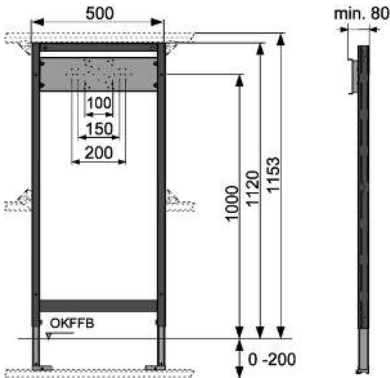
TECEprofil bath/shower module for flush-mounted and external fittings, installation height 1120 mm

To take external or flush-mounted fittings.
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Continuously adjustable crossbeam to take flush-mounted fittings or wall disks

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9340000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil – Bidet modules

TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 1120 mm

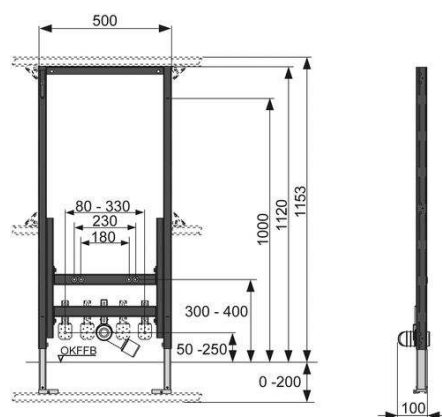
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting, powder coated assembly frame and two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden post-and-beam structures



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9330000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 820 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

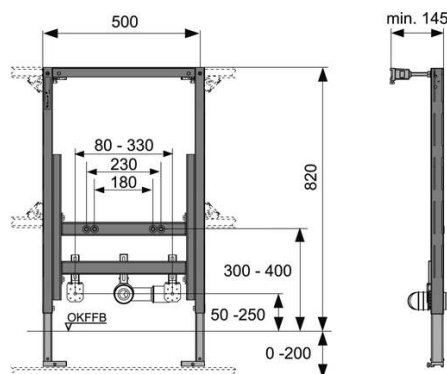
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting, powder coated assembly frame and two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments

In combination with telescopic attachment 9380001 it can also be fitted in a TECEprofil pre-wall for installation height 980 mm.

Please order separately:

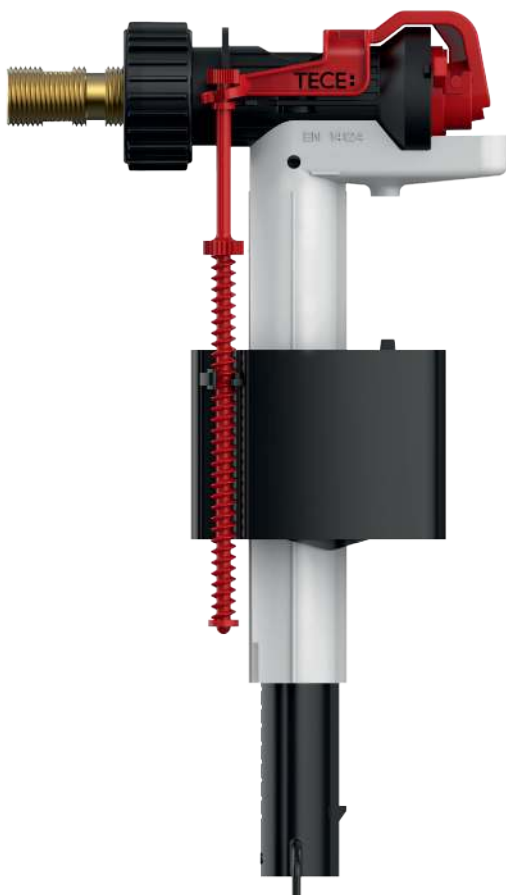
- Fitting for corner or wooden post-and-beam structures
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Telescopic attachment TECEprofil for modules 9380001



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9330005	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

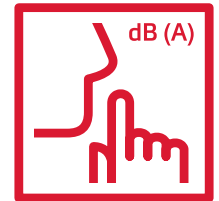
The F 10 filling valve – for all conventional concealed and wall-mounted cisterns

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread. The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



Product Highlights

- Suitable for all conventional Geberit, Grohe / DAL, Sanit, Viega, Friatec and other cisterns
- For concealed and wall-mounted cisterns
- Extremely quiet: Acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Approved in accordance with DIN EN 14124, WRAS / KIWA



Compatible with manufacturer	Concealed cisterns
TECE	All TECE cisterns
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm
	UP200 / Kappa 15 cm
	UP100 / Delta 12 cm
	UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm
	UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm
	UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm
	UP700 / Unica
	Omega 12 cm
	NUVO / 110.620
	Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330
	Grohe DAL 336
	Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo
	Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In
	CC-120-L-FO-2V-L
	982N, 983N, 988C
	980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S
	2H, 2L, 2S
	1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo)
	302006 (Friafix, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	302010 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	352005 (Friabloc, Wimo, Friaplan)
Wall-mounted cisterns	with 3/8" threaded connector

TECEprofil – Accessories

TECEprofil module for safety arm support and support systems

For installation in a UA profile stud walls or as pre-wall element.

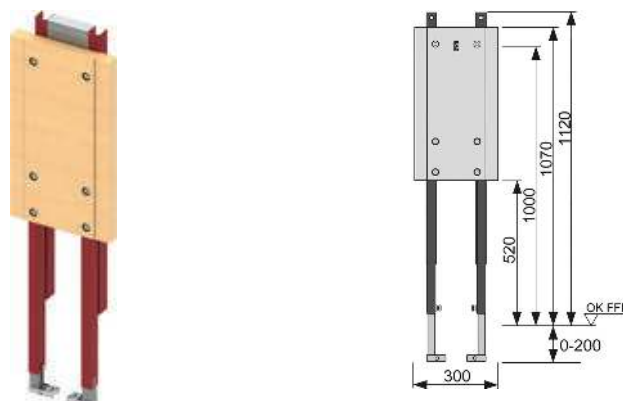
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- self-supporting mounting frame, powder-coated
- watertight, multi-glued wood inlay panel
- Mounting materials for fixing to a UA profile wall

Please order separately:

- Depth-adjustable module attachment 9380000 for pre-wall assembly

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9360000	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil wall attachment

Single module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380300	1 pc.	20 pc.



TECEprofil wall attachment 45°

Module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall at a 45° angle.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380301	1 pc.	20 pc.



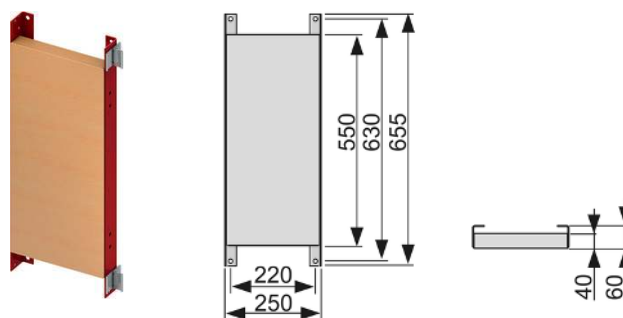
TECEprofil mounting plate for safety arm support and support systems

For the stable fixing of support handles and holding systems in a TECEprofil supporting structure or a UA profile stud wall.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Attachment plate for screwing to a TECEprofil universal module, of water-tight glued veneer
- two multi-clamps for fixing to the TECEprofil supporting structure

Order No.	DU 1
9042003	1 pc.



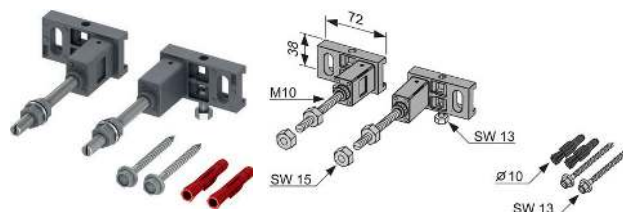
TECEprofil depth-adjustable module attachment

To attach modules to a solid structural wall, fixing centres 150-240 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Fixing material

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9380000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil hanger bolts for solid walls

Module attachment using hanger bolts in front of solid walls. For supporting structure heights of 145-175 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two hanger bolts with dowels
- Four flange nuts



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380007	10 pc.	40 pc.

TECEprofil mounting set for UA profile walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil mounting set for wooden post-and-beam walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral post-and-beam structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil panel kit for niches

Panel kit to install TECEprofil modules in niches measuring between 680-1130 mm. Compatible with all TECEprofil modules.



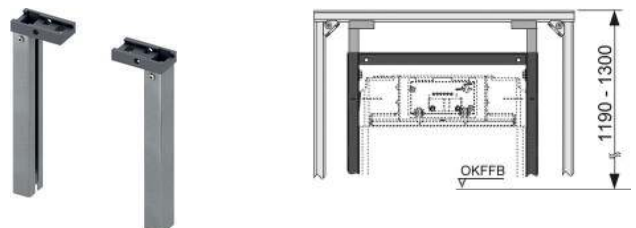
Order No.	DU 1
9380013	1 pc.

TECEprofil telescopic attachment for modules

To extend the lateral module braces and to fix to a horizontal TECEprofil brace.

Consisting of:

- Two height-adjustable module attachments
- Mounting material for fitting to TECEprofil section tube



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380001	1 pc.	5 pc.

TECEprofil – Accessories

TECEprofil height-adjustable module attachment for individual assembly

To attach TECEprofil modules to a solid or lightweight wall. Makes it possible to adjust the depth and height of the storage surfaces.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Assembly crossbeam with galvanised surface
- Two wall attachments, height-adjustable, for adjustment to tile pattern
- Mounting material for assembly in front of the wall



Order No.	DU 1
9380002	1 pc.

TECEprofil module attachment for wall corner installation

To attach TECEprofil modules to a solid or lightweight wall at a 45° angle. Only one side needs to be screwed to the wall.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Assembly crossbeam with galvanised surface, height-adjustable, for adaptation to tile pattern
- Galvanised light weight wall profile to attach panel facing
- Mounting material for assembly on the wall



Order No.	DU 1
9380004	1 pc.

TECEprofil module attachment for variable corner installation

To attach TECEprofil modules in front of a structural corner. Space-saving corner assembly, incl. fitting of downpipes, ventilation pipes or supply pipes behind the module, is an option with all modules.

Consisting of:

- Two wall attachments for corner assembly, variable elbow
- Mounting material for assembly in front of the wall



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380003	1 set	5 set

TECEprofil steel brace set

For additional support in module frames for toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique and Subway 2.0. Suitable for installation in all TECEprofil toilet modules.

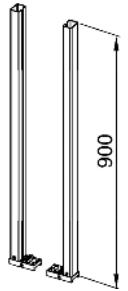


Order No.	DU 1
9041029	1 pc.

TECEprofil module feet, extended design

To install in TECEprofil modules with floor extensions from min. 20 cm and max. 50 cm. Galvanised version with TECEprofil module foot.

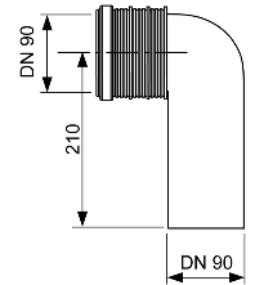
Order No.	DU 1
9030028	1 pc.



TECEprofil 90° toilet connection elbow – DN 90/90

To connect a toilet module to a DN 90 drain pipe, three adjustable depths.

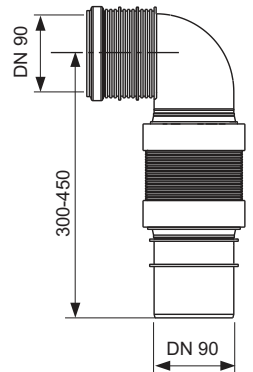
Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PE-HD	9820315	1 pc.	10 pc.
PP	9820134	1 pc.	-



TECEprofil flexible toilet connection bend DN 90

Flexible drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable).

Order No.	DU 1
9820317	1 pc.



TECEprofil extended toilet connection set 30 cm, DN 90

PE connection set for wall-mounted toilets.

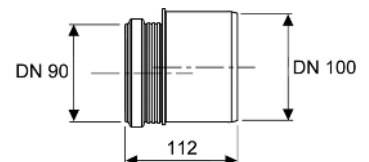
Order No.	DU 1
9820214	1 pc.



TECEprofil 90° toilet connector, DN 90/100

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil – Accessories

TECEprofil flush pipe for odour extraction

Replacement flush pipe for connection of odour extraction.

Version	Order No.	DU 1
DN 70 "right", 90°	9820078	1 pc.
DN 70 "left", 90°	9820126	1 pc.
DN 50 "right", 45°	9820127	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.

Order No.	DU 1
9820246	1 pc.



TECEprofil upgrade set for shower toilet seats

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing water and power connection for shower toilet seats e.g. Duravit SensoWash D-Code and SensoWash Starck, TOTO Washlet Giovannoni/GL 2.0/EK 2.0/CF, AquaClean 4000/5000/5000plus, V & B viClean U.

Shell set consisting of:

- Hollow-wall box
- Retaining plate for hollow-wall box, for lateral assembly on the module frame
- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" incl. sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Seal sleeve
- Fixing screws



Order No.	DU 1
9880037	1 pc.

TECE upgrade set for sh. toilet TOTO SG

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing a water connection for Toto SG shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" including sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Seal sleeve
- Fixing screws



Order No.	DU 1
9880049	1 pc.

TECEprofil water connection for shower toilet

NEW

Replacement reinforced hose with integrated Tee for Uni cisterns.



Order No.	DU 1
9880036	1 pc.

NEW

TECEprofil fine assembly set for universal shower toilet module

Fine installation set for connection of a shower toilet in combination with a universal shower toilet module.

Scope of delivery:

- Reinforced hose 3/8" IT, long
- Reinforced hose incl. 3/8" Tee with OT
- Threaded coupling 3/8" OT



Version	Order No.	DU 1
Module height 1120 mm	9880052	1 pc.
Module height 980 mm	9880053	1 pc.
Module height 820 mm	9880054	1 pc.

TECEone upgrade set for dry-wall

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of dry-wall modules (installation depth minimum 15 cm) for the TECEone.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Safety pins for holding plates

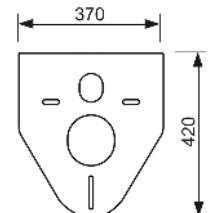


Order No.	DU 1
9880046	1 pc.

TECEprofil sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet

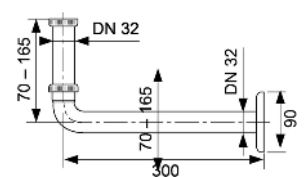
For sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

**TECEprofil connection bend for concealed odour trap**

Connection bend 1 1/4" x DN 32 with height-adjustable immersion pipe and covering anchor plate, chrome-plated brass.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9080001	1 pc.	30 pc.

**TECEprofil inlet fittings for urinal**

Set consisting of:

- 1/2" connection piece
- Urinal connector

Order No.	DU 1
9820055	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Accessories

TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



Order No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.

TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into TECE standard cistern (installation depth 13 cm). In combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit, for front installation. Suitable for flush-mounted installation. All TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness. Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Order No.	DU 1
9240950*	1 pc.

TECE drain valve A 2

For TECE standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm), including valve seat, throttle set and actuation.



Order No.	DU 1
9820223	1 pc.

TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm

To adapt the flushing pressure of the standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installation in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.

9820337*

DU 1

1 pc.



TECEprofil – Starter set

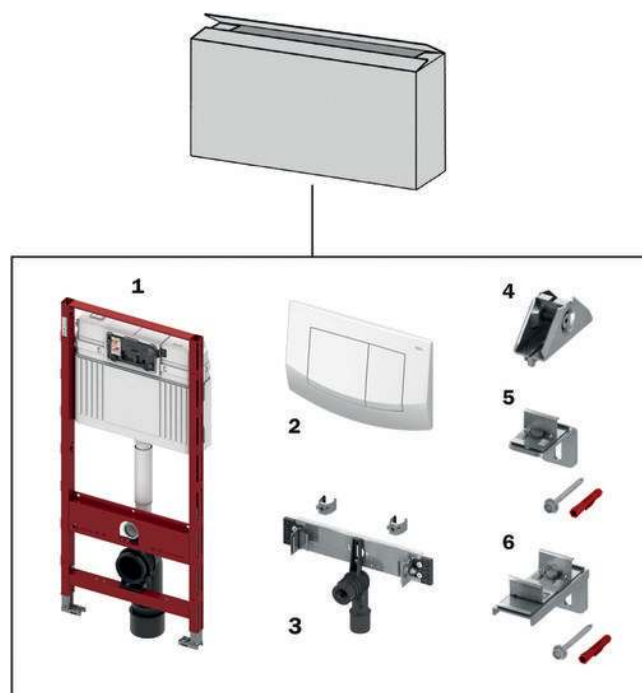
TECEprofil starter set

Assortment of basic components, toilet and washstand unit to construct TECEprofil walls.

Consisting of:

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9300000	Toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm	1
2	9240200	Flush plate, dual-flush, white	1
3	9020033	Connection unit for washstand	1
4	9010002	Corner joint	30
5	9030002	Angle bracket	10
6	9030011	Double joint	5

Order No.	DU 1
9850016	1 pc.

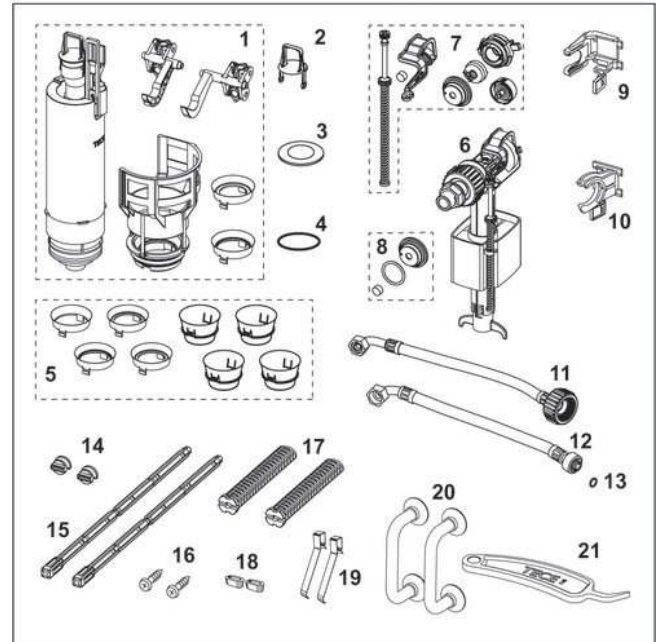


TECEprofil spare parts case for Uni cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni cistern.



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A2	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	5
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820337*	Throttle set	1
6	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1
7	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
8	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	3
9	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	2
10	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	2
11	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1
12	9820026	Reinforced hose	1
13	9820025	O-ring	10
14	9820018	Clamping screws	5
15	9820022	Actuation rods	5
16	9820263	Fastening screw	10
17	9820019	Attaching rods	4
18	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	10
19	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	10
20	9820180	Bow-type handles	1
21	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1

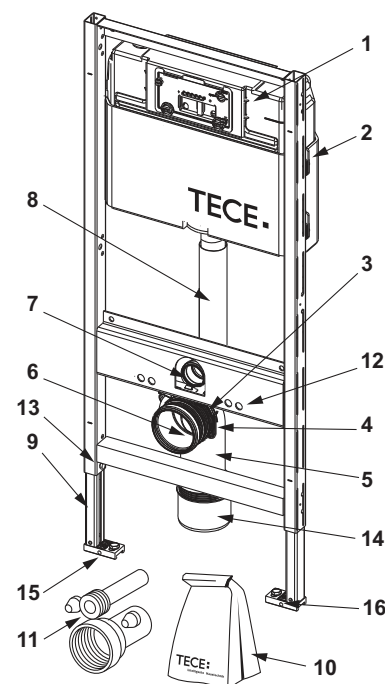


Order No.	DU 1
9820000	1 pc.

TECEprofil – Spare parts

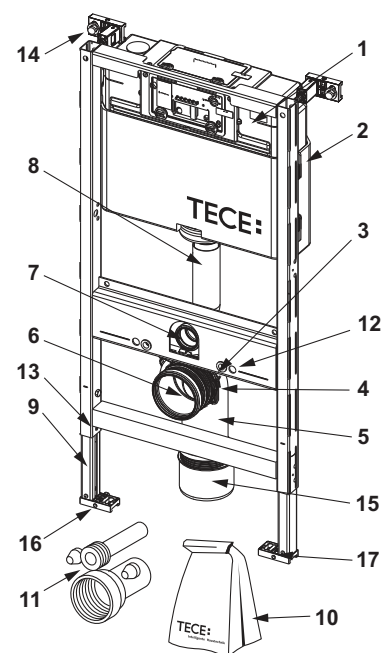
9300000 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



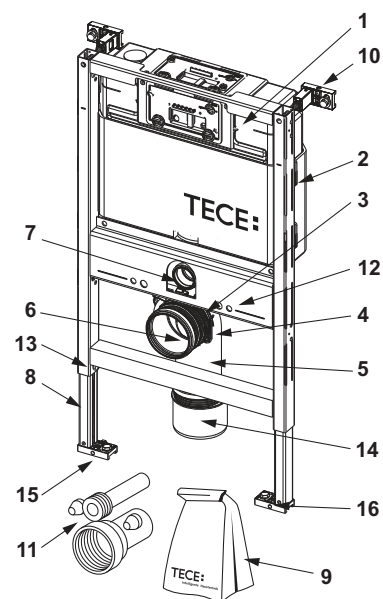
9300022 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820101	Uni cistern 980 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9380000	Pre-wall attachment	1 pc.
15	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
16	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
17	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.

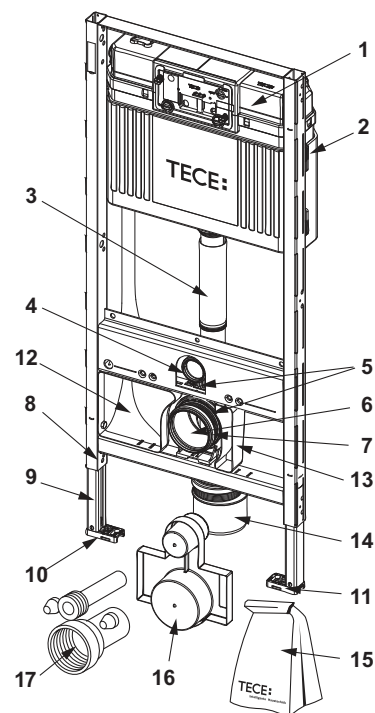


9300001 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
10	9380000	Pre-wall attachment	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.


9300079 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

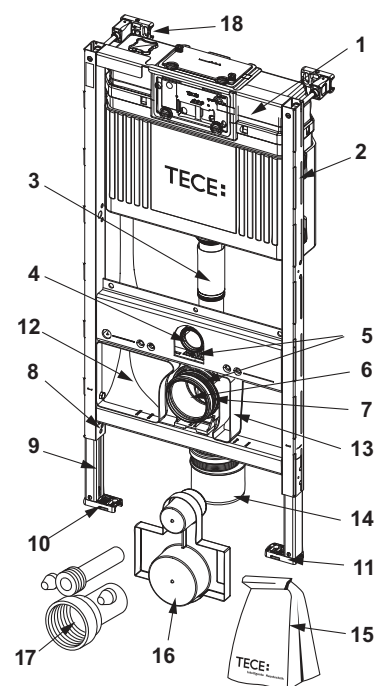
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
6	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820340	Funnel for shower toilet connection and conduit	1 pc.
13	9820341	Funnel for cable connection	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
16	9820342	Inspection cover for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

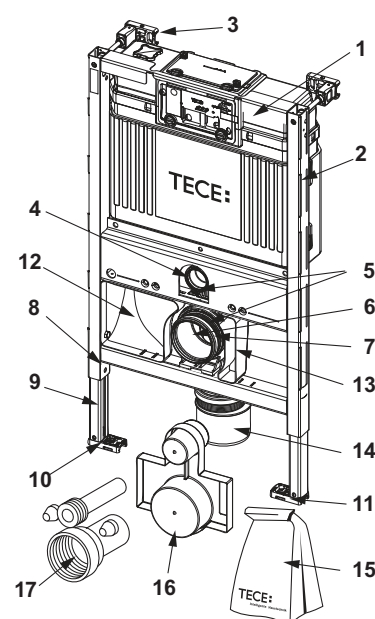
9300082 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820101	Uni cistern 980 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
6	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820340	Funnel for shower toilet connection and conduit	1 pc.
13	9820341	Funnel for cable connection	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
16	9820342	Inspection cover for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
18	9380000	Pre-wall attachment	1 pc.



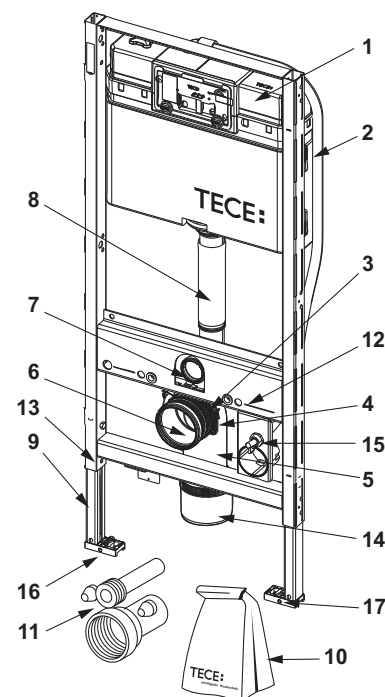
9300080 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9380000	Pre-wall attachment	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
6	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
8	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820340	Funnel for shower toilet connection and conduit	1 pc.
13	9820341	Funnel for cable connection	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
16	9820342	Inspection cover for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.



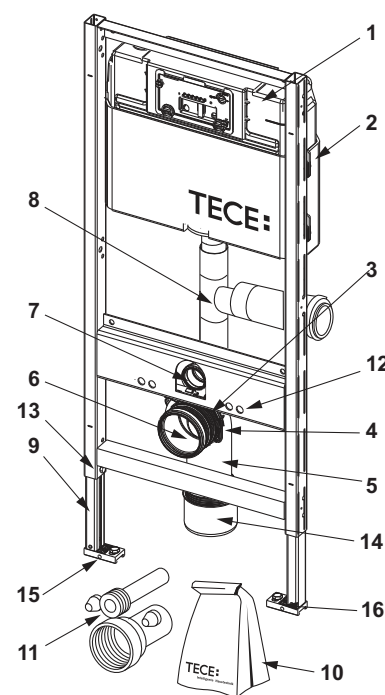
9300044 – TECEprofil toilet module TECEprofil with Uni cistern, for TOTO Neorest AC/EW shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820259	Control cable	1 pc.
16	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
17	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9300003 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

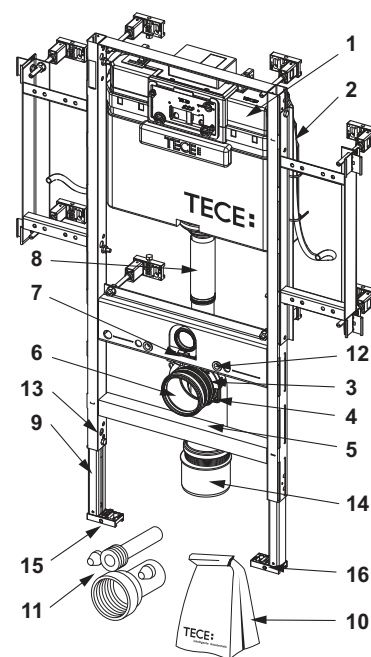
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820078	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 70	1 pc.
	9820126	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 70 "left"	1 pc.
	9820127	Flush pipe w.odour extr. Junction DN 50	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

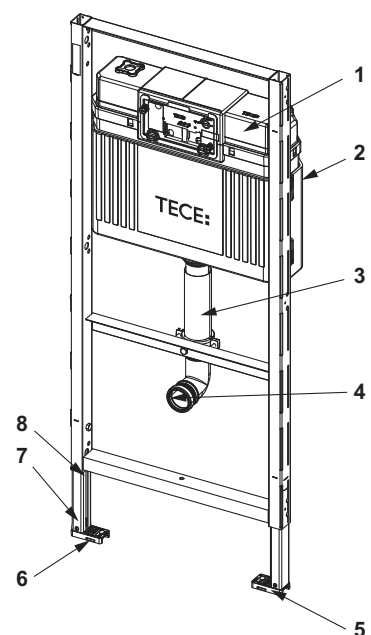
9300009 – TECEprofil toilet Geronto module, with Uni cistern, in accordance with DIN 18040-1, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820041	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, underneath	1 pc.
4	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
13	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
14	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for children's standing toilet, installation height 1120 mm

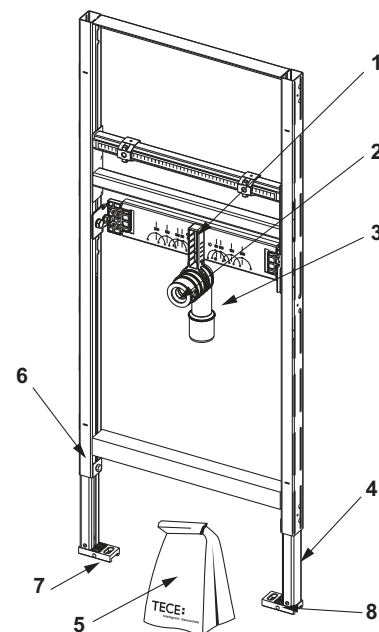
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
6	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
7	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
8	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
9	9820400	By-pack for toilet module for children's standing	NEW 1 pc.



9310000 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 1120 mm

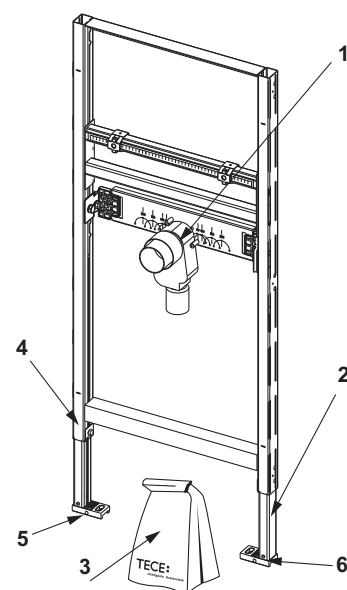
9310011 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



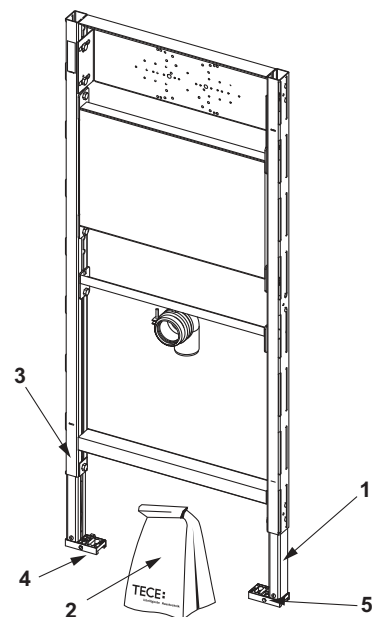
9310004 – TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820070	UP trap (Dallmer)	1 pc.
2	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
3	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
5	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
6	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



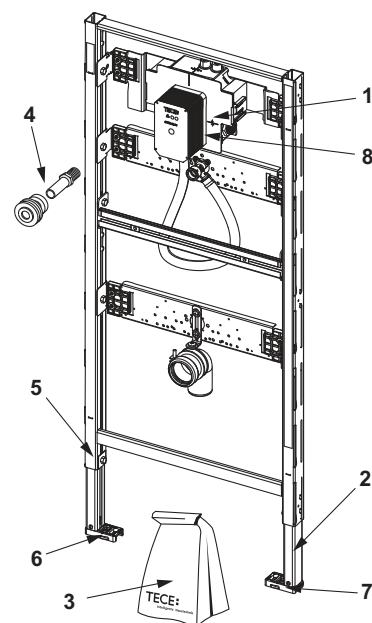
9310002 – TECEprofil washstand module for sink, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
3	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



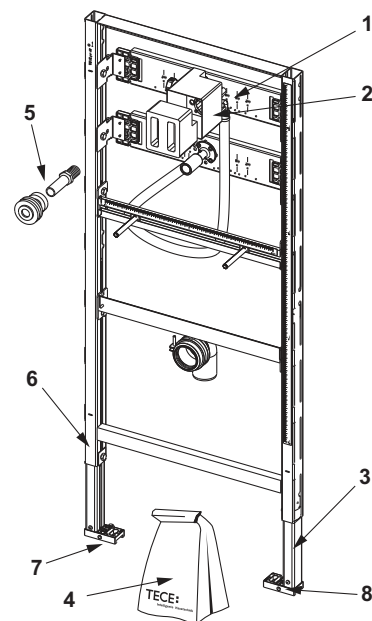
TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 2, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820553	Transformer 230 V/12 V	1 pc.
2	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
3	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.
5	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
6	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
7	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
8	9820424	Seal water outlet	NEW 1 pc.

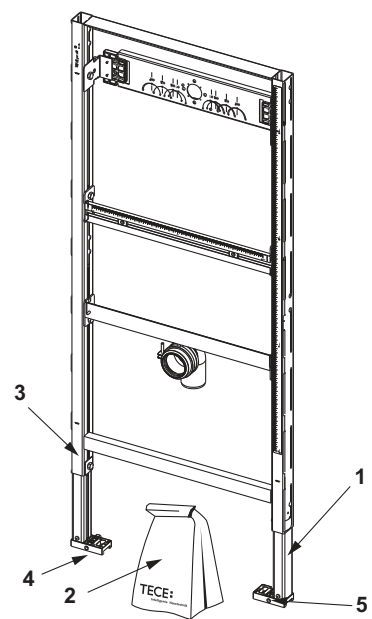


9320008 – TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 1, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820075	Bare-wall protection, supporting body, screws flush valve housing U 1	1 pc.
3	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
4	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
5	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.
6	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.


9320010 – TECEprofil urinal module for external flush valve, installation height 1120 mm

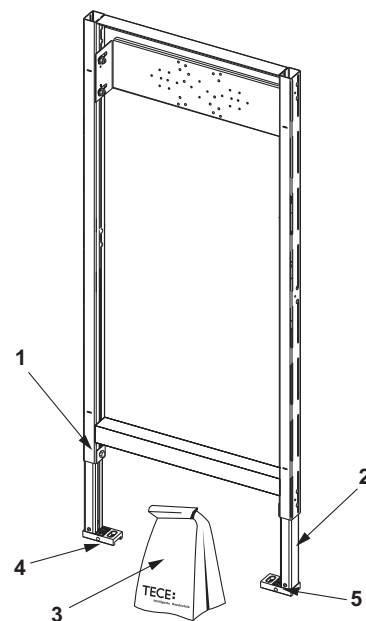
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820079	By-pack for AP urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
3	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

9340000 – TECEprofil bath/shower module for flush-mounted and external fittings, installation height 1120 mm

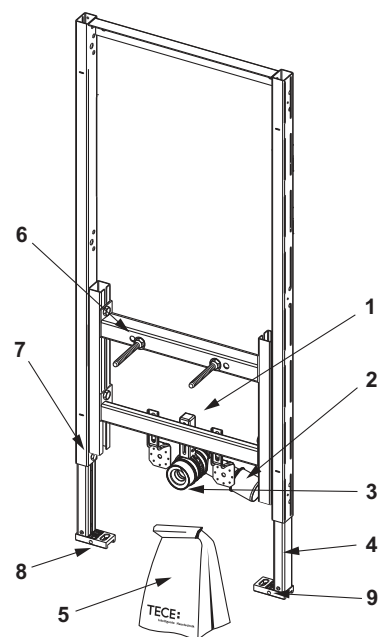
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
3	9820096	By-pack for bath/shower module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9330000 – TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 1120 mm

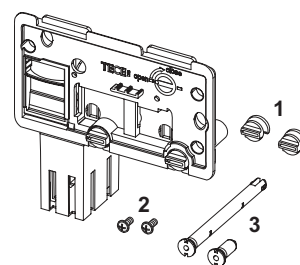
9330005 – TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
3	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820047	By-pack for bidet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
7	9820072	Foot brake	1 pc.
8	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
9	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



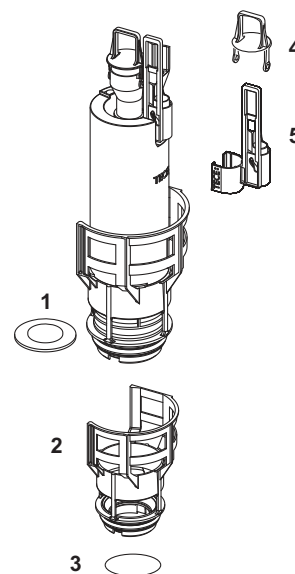
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



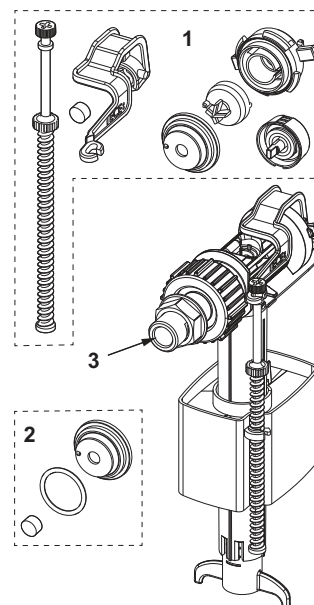
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.



9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

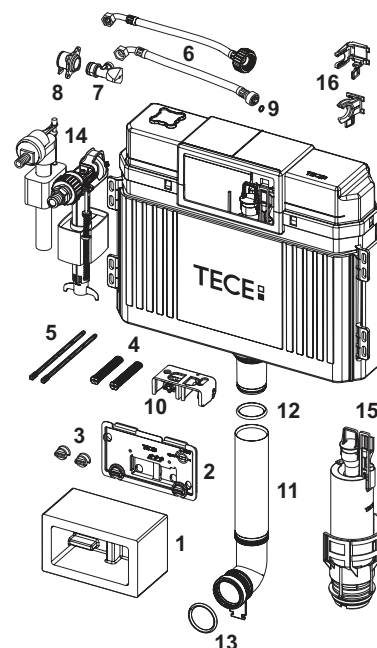
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.



TECEprofil – Spare parts

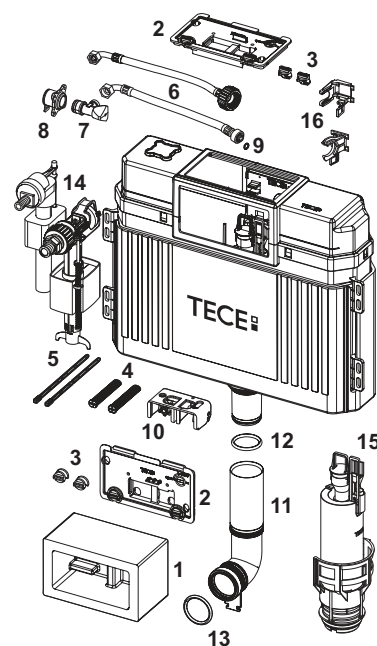
9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820006	Filling valve F 1	SALE 1 pc.
	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.



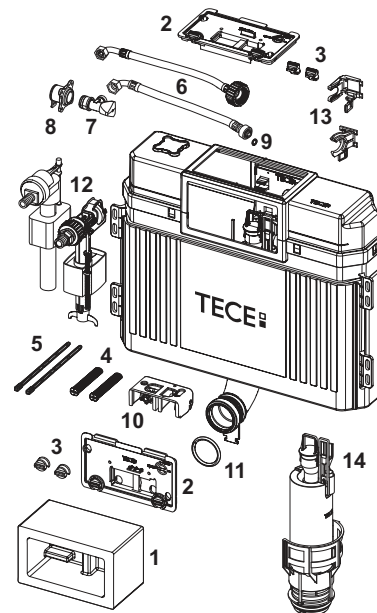
9820101 – TECE Uni cistern 980 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820006	Filling valve F 1	SALE 1 pc.
	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.



9820100 – TECE Uni cistern 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1 pc.
13	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.
14	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 1

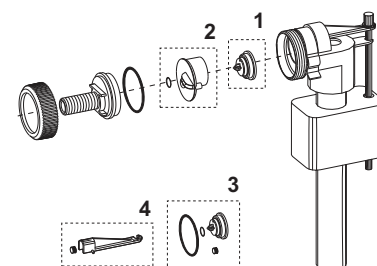
Male thread 3/8"; application range 0.5-10 bar, fittings group 1 (DIN 4109).

Order No.	DU 1
9820006	1 pc.



9820006 – TECE filling valve F 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820007	Top-hat membrane	1 pc.
2	9820008	Packer	1 pc.
3	9820009	Sealing set	1 pc.
4	9820010	Lever	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1, with automatic jet cleaning needle.

Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.







Sanitary Systems

TECEconstruct SANITARY MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST

25 YEAR
spare parts availability*

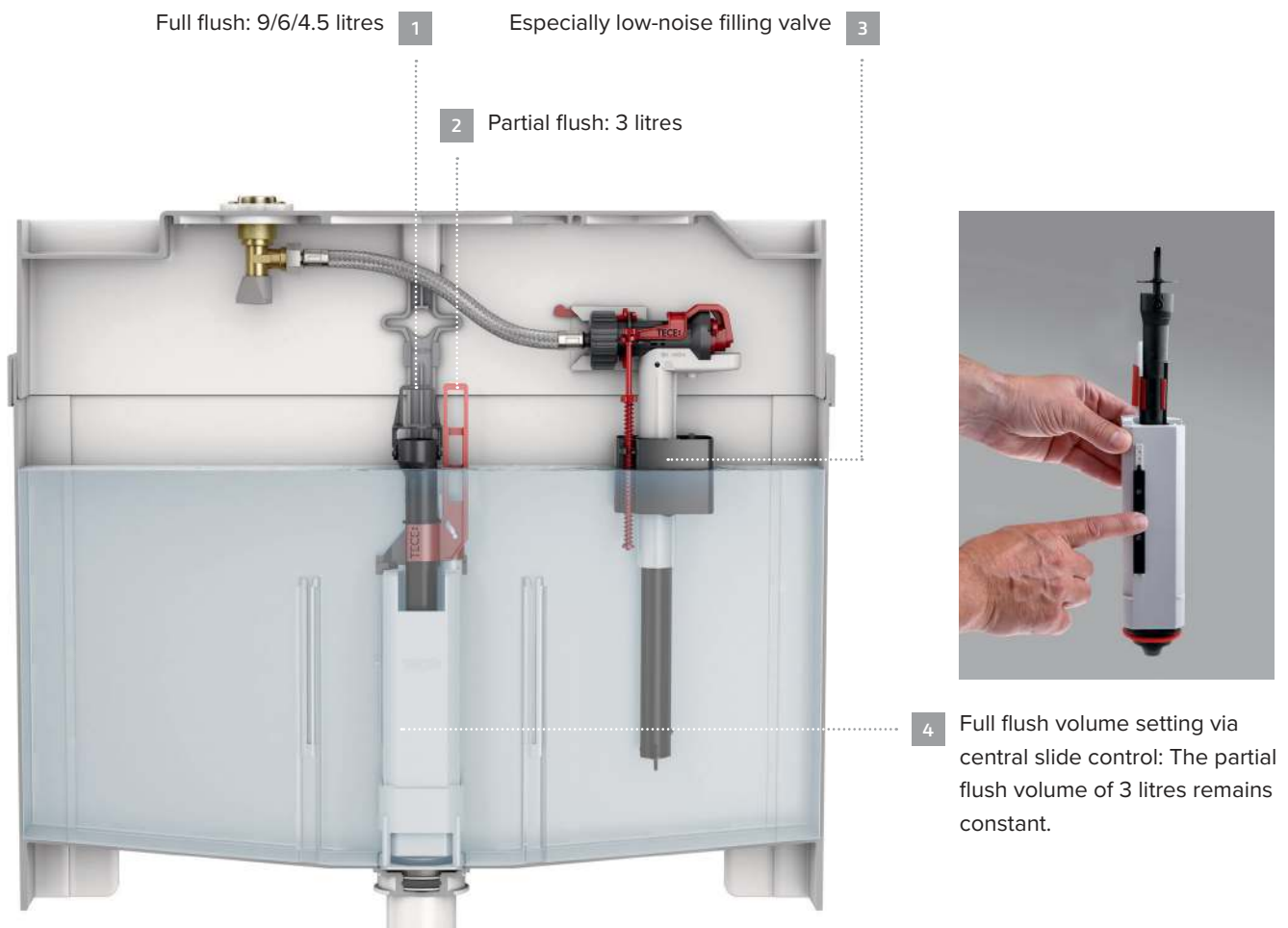
TECE sanitary modules



TECEconstruct MODULE WITH OCTA CISTERN

The heart of the TECEconstruct module is the tried and tested Octa cistern with installation depth of just 8 cm. The module is suitable for space-saving assembly in front of a solid wall or installation in a metal or wooden stud wall.

“Flexible water management:
saving water when possible,
flushing well when necessary.”



Octa cistern with installation depth of just 8 cm

Single or dual-flush?

If necessary, the cistern can be set to the maximum flush volume of 9 litres. This ensures the drain pipes are rinsed thoroughly, even under less than ideal conditions.

Water-saving dual-flush:

9/6 or 4.5 litres with 3 litres partial flush

Guaranteed single volume flush:

9/6 or 4.5 litres flush volume.

The residual water can be used for an immediate rinse.

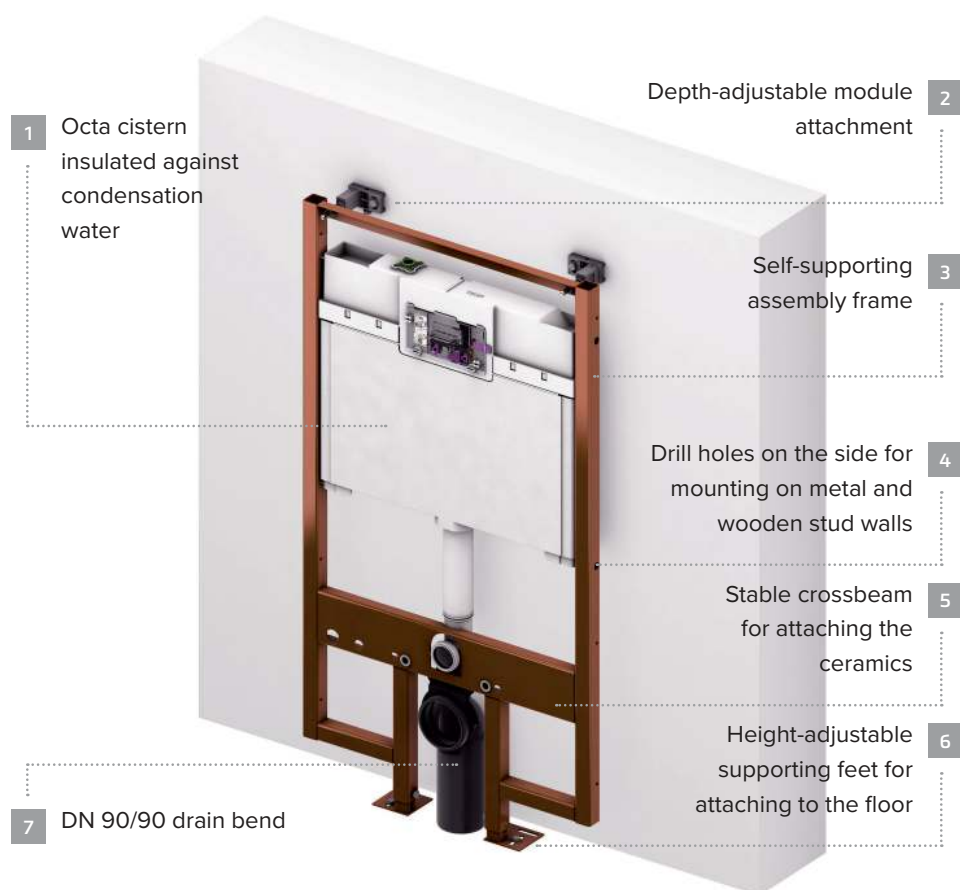
Product Highlights

- Octa cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Tank volume of 9.5 litres
- Water-saving dual-flush technology
- Especially low-noise filling valve
- Wide range of flush plates

*TECE confirms that you can purchase spare parts for continued functionality of a TECE concealed cistern up to 25 years from the manufacturer's date of sale.

TECEconstruct toilet modules with Octa cistern:

The Construct module for professional assembly in front of a solid wall or installation in a metal or wooden stud wall.



The TECEconstruct module is also suitable for installing in a metal or wooden stud wall.

There's a system behind it ...

A wide range of flush plates is available for the Octa cistern. With fronts made of glass, stainless steel or plastic in different designs and colours, the TECE flush plates stand out in high-quality bathrooms as well as in the low-budget sectors.



	Page
Toilet modules with Octa cistern	146
Accessories	147
Spare parts	150

TECEconstruct – Toilet modules with Octa cistern

TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module to install in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls and as pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

Octa cistern, 8 cm, for front actuation:

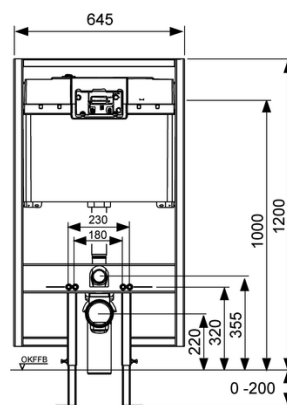
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Pre-assembled corner valve and cistern connection, cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume; 4.5/6/9-litre flush volume setting option at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder-coated
- 180 or 230 mm ceramic mounting distance
- Drain bend DN 90/90
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Attachment for pre-wall assembly (see 9380007)

Please order separately:

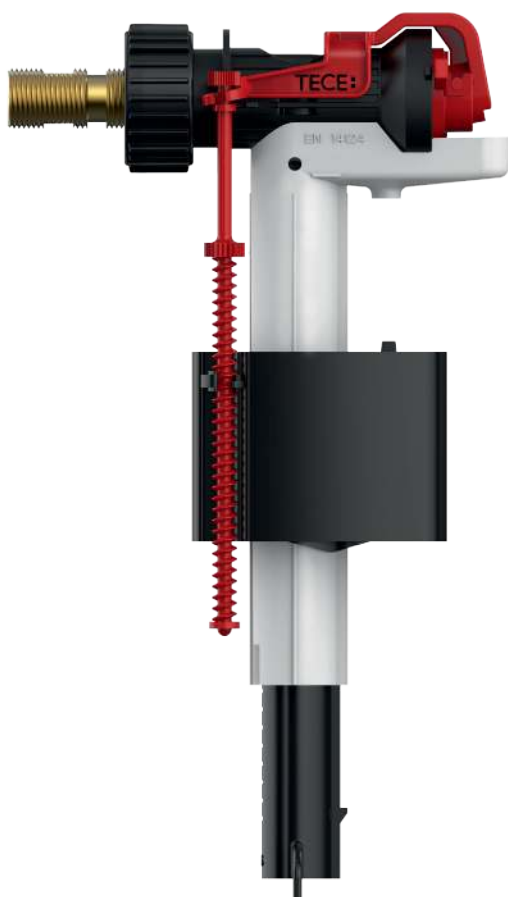
- Toilet flush plate (see actuations)
- TECEone dry-wall upgrade set 8 cm



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9300040	1 pc.	14 pc.

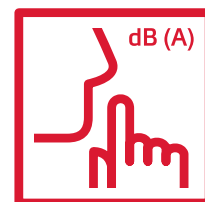
The F 10 filling valve – for all conventional concealed and wall-mounted cisterns

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread. The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



Product Highlights

- Suitable for all conventional Geberit, Grohe / DAL, Sanit, Viega, Friatec and other cisterns
- For concealed and wall-mounted cisterns
- Extremely quiet: Acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Approved in accordance with DIN EN 14124, WRAS / KIWA



Compatible with manufacturer	Concealed cisterns
TECE	All TECE cisterns
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm
	UP200 / Kappa 15 cm
	UP100 / Delta 12 cm
	UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm
	UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm
	UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm
	UP700 / Unica
	Omega 12 cm
	NUVO / 110.620
	Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330
	Grohe DAL 336
	Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo
	Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In
	CC-120-L-FO-2V-L
	982N, 983N, 988C
	980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S
	2H, 2L, 2S
	1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo)
	302006 (Friafix, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	302010 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	352005 (Friabloc, Wimo, Friaplan)
Wall-mounted cisterns	with 3/8" threaded connector

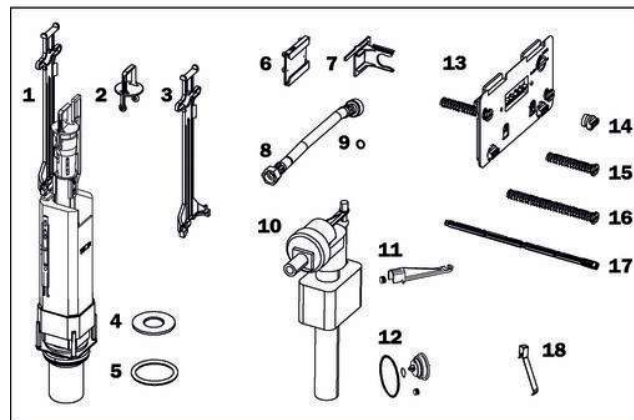
TECEconstruct – Accessories

TECE spare parts case for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Octa cistern, 8 cm.



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820224	Drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm	2
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820163	Hold-down device (narrow drain valve)	5
4	9820161	Gasket (narrow drain valve)	2
5	9820220	O-ring on valve seat	2
6	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	5
7	9820215	Filling valve holder	5
8	9820217	Complete reinforced hose (for 8 cm)	1
9	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	4
10	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1
11	9820010	Lever	3
12	9820009	Sealing set	5
13	9820194	Splash guard, complete	2
14	9820191	Clamping screws set	1
15	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1
16	9820219	Attaching rod without screws	1
17	9820193	Actuation rods, blue and red	2
18	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	5



Order No.	DU 1
9820228	1 pc.

TECE upgrade set for sh. toilet TOTO SG

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing a water connection for Toto SG shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" including sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Seal sleeve
- Fixing screws



Order No.	DU 1
9880049	1 pc.

TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECEone upgrade set for TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm **NEW**

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-mounting the TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connection
- Sound protection elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Two M 12 x 20 screws incl. spacer sleeves



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9880056	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECE throttle set for flushing cistern with an installation depth to 8.5 cm **NEW**

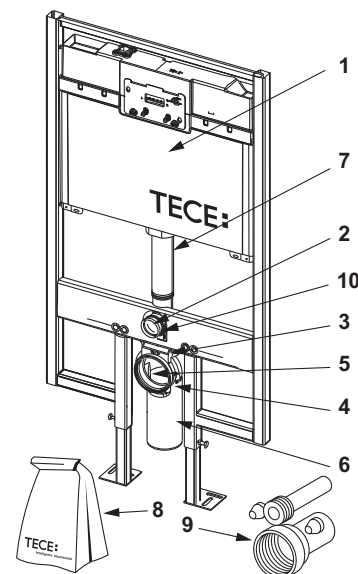
To adapt the flushing pressure of the standard cisterns with low installation depth (to 8.5 cm). Installation in valve seat of drain, diameter 32-28 mm.



Order No.		DU 1
9820394	NEW	1 pc.

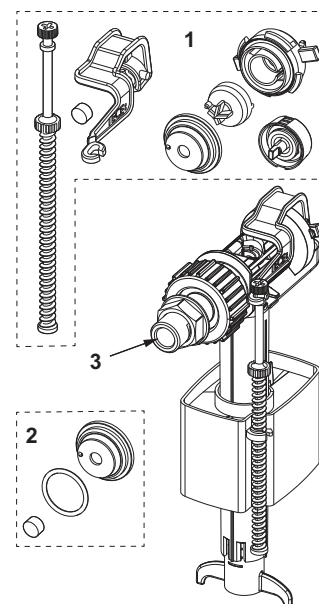
9300040 – TECEconstruct toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820145	Toilet drain bend holder for dry-wall modules, clip-bar	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend holder DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
8	9820147	By-pack for toilet module with 8 cm cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820254	Flush pipe holder for toilets, fits for standard as well as for 8 cm modules	1 pc.



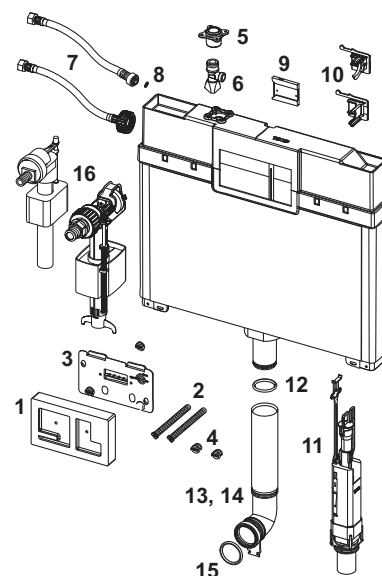
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.



9820250 – TECE Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820188	Bare-wall protection system, short	1 pc.
2	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1 pc.
3	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
4	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
6	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
7	9820217	Complete reinforced hose (for 8 cm)	1 pc.
	9820376	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
8	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	1 pc.
9	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
10	9820375	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30 (8 cm)	1 pc.
	9820215	Filling valve holder	1 pc.
11	9820224	Drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
14	9820251	8 cm flush pipe made of PE-HD with O-ring	1 pc.
15	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
16	9820006	Filling valve F 1	SALE 1 pc.
	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 1

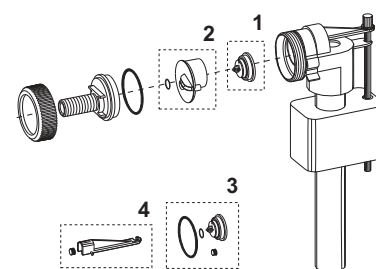
Male thread 3/8"; application range 0.5-10 bar, fittings group 1 (DIN 4109).

Order No.	DU 1
9820006	SALE 1 pc.



9820006 – TECE filling valve F 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820007	Top-hat membrane	SALE 1 pc.
2	9820008	Packer	SALE 1 pc.
3	9820009	Sealing set	SALE 1 pc.
4	9820010	Lever	SALE 1 pc.



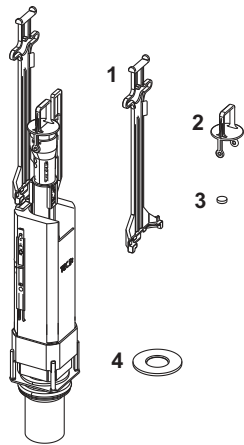
TECE drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Order No.	DU 1
9820224	1 pc.



9820224 – TECE drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820163	Hold-down device (narrow drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
3	9820275	Additional weight	1 pc.
4	9820161	Gasket (narrow drain valve)	1 pc.



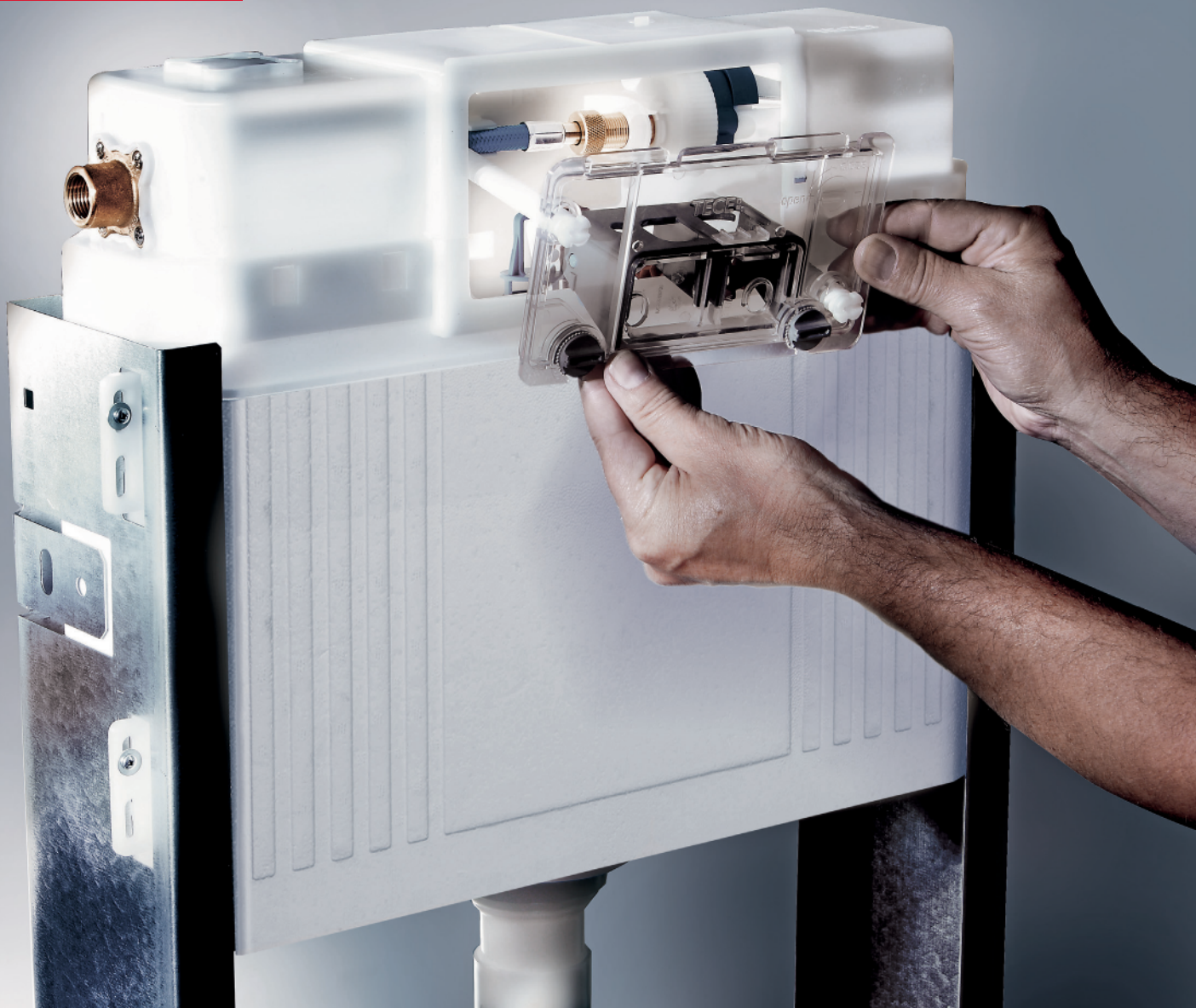
Sanitary Systems

TECEbox BRICK-WALL MODULES

ASSORTMENT LIST

25 YEAR
spare parts availability*

TECE sanitary modules



TECEbox TOILET MODULES WITH UNI CISTERN

The modules are fitted with the Uni cistern which has proven itself a million times over and can be installed in front of a solid wall, connected and then bricked-in wet. Available as standard installation height or as lower installation height with front or top actuation.

“Flushing technology with expertise:
as sustainable to use as it is flexible.”

Full flush: 4.5/6/7.5 and 9 litres

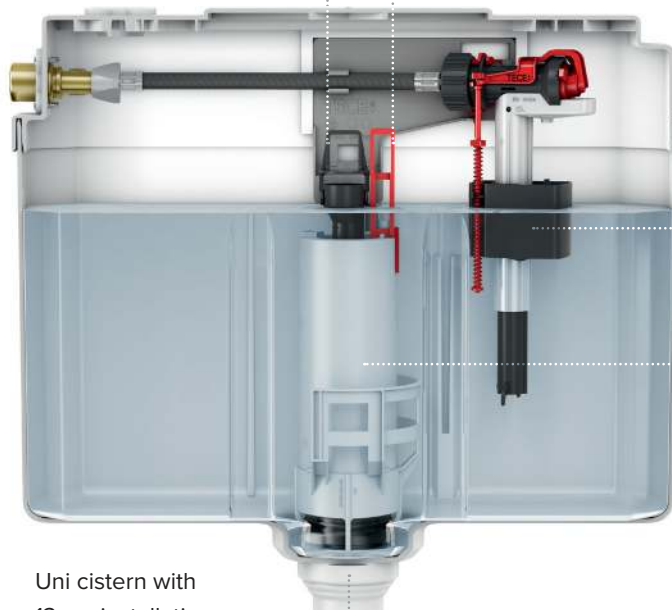
1

Especially low-noise filling valve

4

2

Partial flush: 3 litres



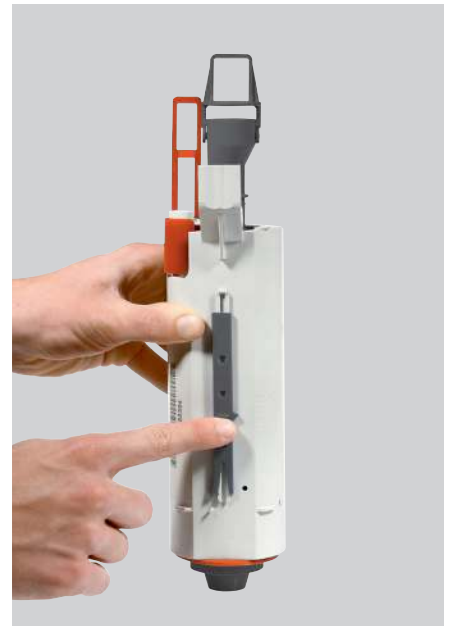
Uni cistern with
13 cm installation
depth.

Increase or reduction of the
flushing pressure by switch-
ing the throttle ring

3



(in 8 levels from 115% to 65% flushing pressure)



5

Full flush volume setting via
central slide control: the partial
flush volume of 3 litres remains
constant.

Product Highlights

- Uni cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Tank volume of 10 litres, always water for immediate rinse
- Water-saving dual-flush technology
- Flexibly adjustable flushing pressure for adjustment to all ceramics
- Wide range of flush plates
- Quiet filling valve

*TECE confirms that you can purchase spare parts for continued functionality of a TECE concealed cistern up to 25 years from the manufacturer's date of sale.

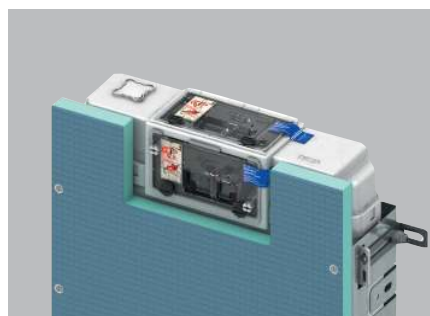
TECEbox – mount it, tile it, done



1

Product Highlights

- With the tried and tested Uni cistern
- Also with lower installation height or as TECEbox with tileable surface
- Sound insulation to DIN 4109/A1
- Brick-wall construction frame also for washstand and urinal in the product range



2

- 1 TECEbox toilet module in a bricked-in pre-wall
2 TECEbox for lower installation height with front and top actuation

There's a system behind it ...

A wide range of flush plates is available for the Uni cistern. With fronts made of glass, stainless steel or plastic in different designs and colours, the TECE flush plates stand out in high-quality bathrooms as well as in the low-budget sectors.



	Page
Toilet modules with Uni cistern	158
Toilet modules with Octa cistern	163
Washstand, urinal	167
Accessories	169
Spare parts box	174
Spare parts	175

An overview of valid Declarations of Performances (DOP) is available at www.tece.com.

Note:

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons

DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1060 mm

For installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

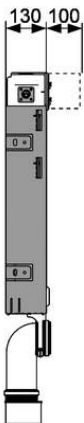
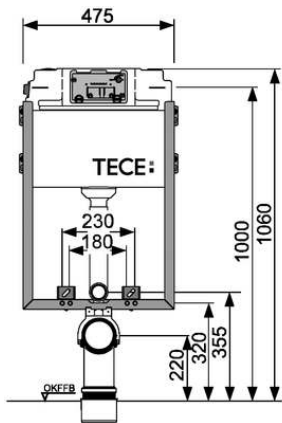
- Galvanised steel frame
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts, installation spacing 180 or 230 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- Assembly feet 9030024
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall

Note:

Ideal for assembly in rows by fixing directly with corner joints and TECEprofil tube as an aid to alignment.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9370000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern and tile base front, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module for installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall, depth-adjustable.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic cistern
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

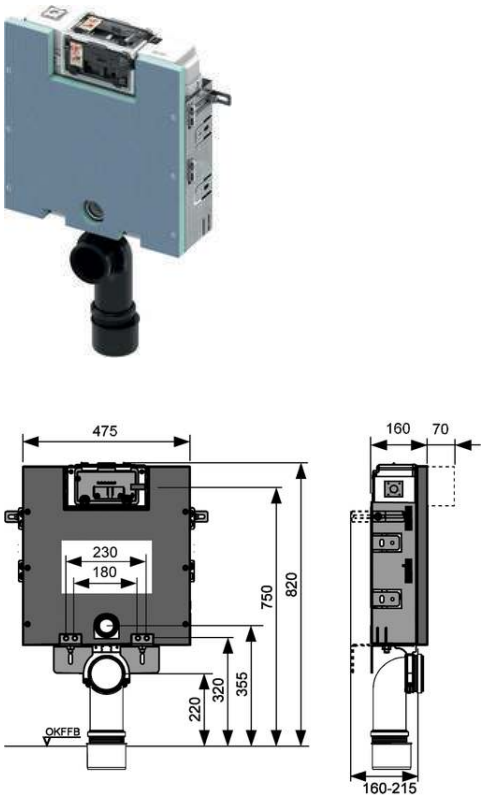
- Front tile base made of 30 mm structural board
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (only for front actuation)
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal-Standard: SAN REMO slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimo 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9375000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module for installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall, depth-adjustable.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic cistern
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

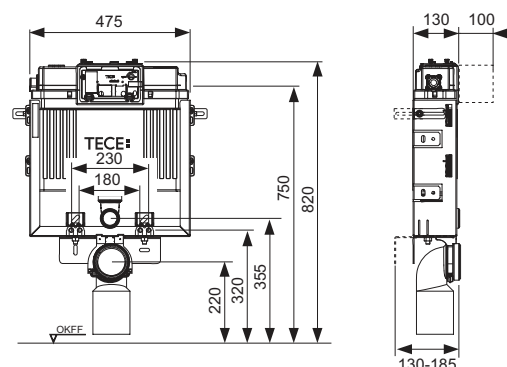
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (front actuation only)

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front and a compact ceramic system is used in the case of cisterns with a low installation height, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramic systems (e.g.: Ideal Standard: SAN REMO slimline R 3493; V & B: Viala 765310, Viala 765210; Keramag: Renova-Comprimo 204550; Joly 203060) fit flush plate with top actuation only.



Order No.

9375004

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, with tileable front facing, installation height 1110 mm

Toilet module for installation in a bricked-in pre-wall. Closed surface suitable for tiling made of glass fibre lightweight concrete board.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

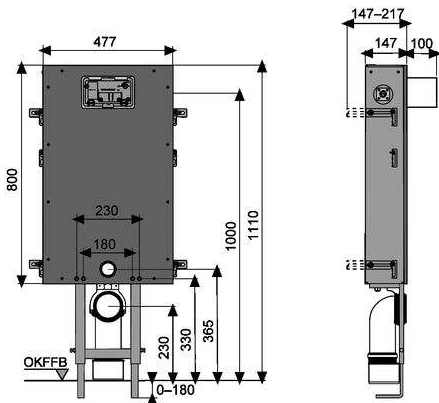
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic cistern
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Galvanised steel frame
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts, installation spacing 180 or 230 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs
- Including pre-assembled height-adjustable supporting feet

Please order separately:

- TECEbox plus build space cover, Order No. 9200012
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall



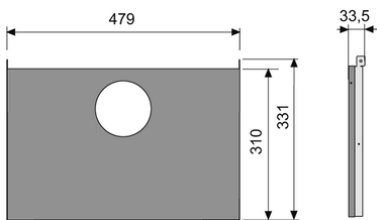
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9371000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEbox assembly area cover

Steel sheet with screw-on glass fibre lightweight concrete plate.
To face the entire surface of the lower build space of the TECEbox with tileable surface.

Consisting of:

- Steel sheet with screw-on glass fibre light concrete plate
- Mounting materials



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200012	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

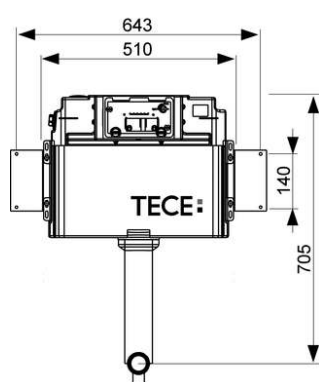
TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEbox Uni cistern including mounting plate, installation height 1060 mm

Uni cistern for shell installation.

Consisting of:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled, cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9 litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3 litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109 - test certificate P-IX3837/I
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Includes mounting plate and mounting materials
- Flush pipe elbow



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9041008	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

TECEbox Octa cistern, 8 cm, for standing toilet, with reinforcement fabric, installation height 1110 mm

Octa cistern for standing toilet, depth 8 cm, for installation in a wall or in front of a solid wall.

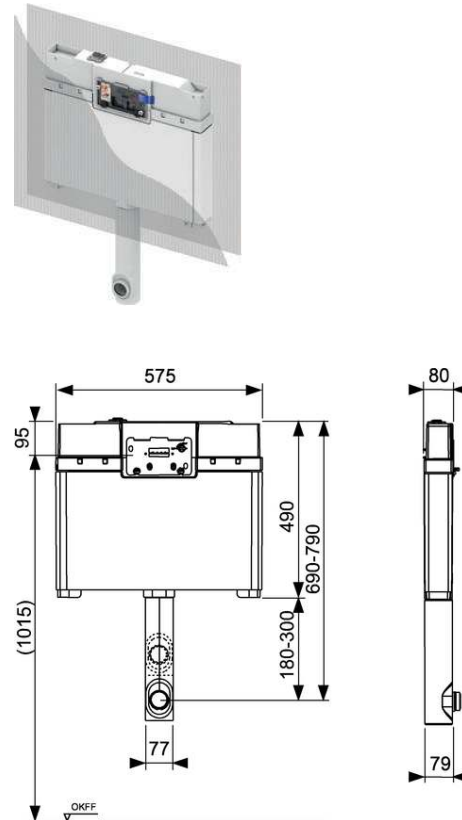
Consisting of:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/6/9 litre flush volume can be set as an option at any time; 3 litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting

Please order separately:

- Flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEbox flush pipe connector

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370007	1 pc.	25 pc.



TECEbox – Toilet modules with Octa cistern

TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, installation height 1110 mm

Toilet module for wall toilet, depth 8 cm, for installation in a bricked-in wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Consisting of:

Octa cistern, 8 cm, for front actuation:

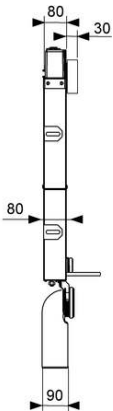
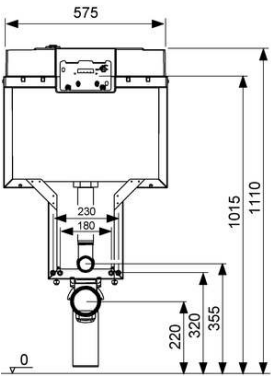
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/6/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting

Module consisting of:

- Drain bend DN 90/90
- Toilet connection set DN 90 including protection plugs
- 180 or 230 mm ceramic mounting distance

Please order separately:

- Flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEbox module feet
- TECEprofil sound insulation kit
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with installation depth up to 8.5 cm



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370008	1 pc.	18 pc.

TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1110 mm

Toilet module for wall toilet, depth 8 cm, for installation in a bricked-in wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Consisting of:

Octa cistern, 8 cm, for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/6/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting

Module consisting of:

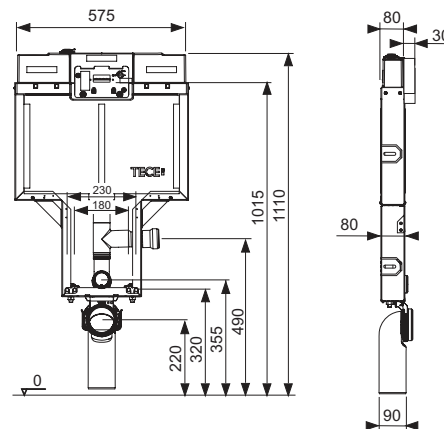
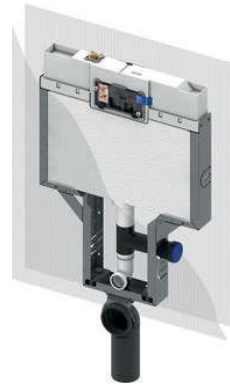
- Drain bend DN 90/90
- Toilet connection set DN 90 including protection plugs
- Connection DN 50 for odour extraction
- 180 or 230 mm ceramic mounting distance

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with installation depth up to 8.5 cm

Note:

Odour extraction is possible for all conventional toilet ceramics. However, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe of some ceramics with a higher sitting position or higher flushing rim, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical Information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370041	1 pc.	18 pc.

TECEbox – Toilet modules with Octa cistern

TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, sound-insulated, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module for wall toilet, depth 8 cm, for installation in a bricked-in wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Consisting of:

Octa cistern, 8 cm, for front actuation:

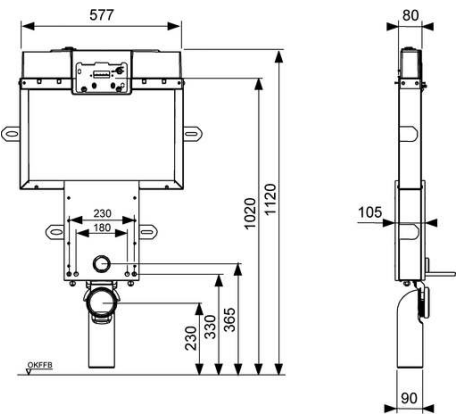
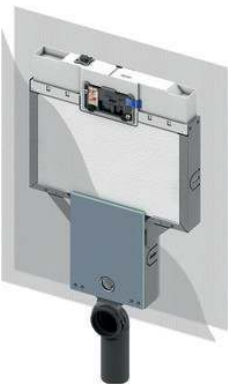
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 9.5-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/6/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume with dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used.
- Tested to DIN EN 14055
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Module consisting of:

- Drain bend DN 90/90
- Toilet connection set DN 90 including protection plugs
- Sound insulation kit
- Lower build space sound-insulated
- 180 or 230 mm ceramic mounting distance

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECEbox assembly feet
- TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with installation depth up to 8.5 cm



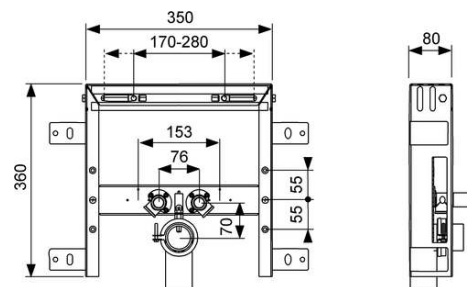
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370009	1 pc.	18 pc.

TECEbox washstand module, installation depth 8 cm

Washstand module for installation in a wall or in front of a solid wall.

Components:

- Continuous steel profile
- Adjustable washstand fixing centres
- Two wall disks 1/2" x 1/2" inner thread
- PE-HD drain bend ø 50 mm (weldable) including flush pipe seal and installation material



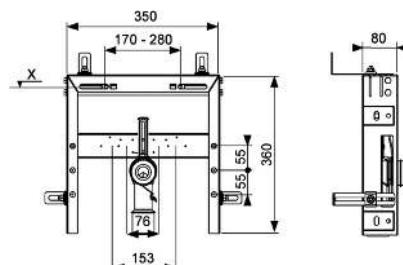
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370032	1 pc.	50 pc.

TECEbox brick-wall frame for washstand

To be sealed in front of a solid wall, with four depth-adjustable wall attachments, installation depth 8–19 cm, ceramic mounting spacing 17–28 cm.

Consisting of:

- Surrounding steel frame
- DN 40/50 connecting elbow with NW 30/50 rubber collar (also serves as a seal) incl. protective plug
- Two threaded rods M 10 for ceramic mounting
- Fixing material



Order No.	DU 1
9370033	1 pc.

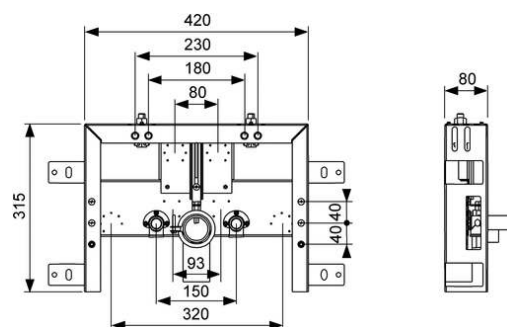
TECEbox – Washstand, urinal

TECEbox bidet module, installation depth 8 cm

Bidet module for installation in the wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Components:

- Continuous steel profile
- Installation spacing 180/230 mm
- Two wall disks 1/2" x 1/2" inner thread
- PE-HD drain bend ø 50 mm including flush pipe seal
- Ceramic mounting set
- Mounting materials



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370031	1 pc.	50 pc.

TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2

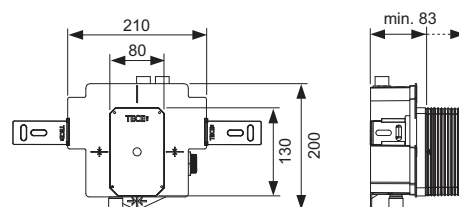
For mounting the TECE urinal valve U 2 in brick-wall construction, for combination with the TECEfilo urinal electronics.

Consisting of:

- Urinal flush valve housing U 2 inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- 230 V/12 V-transformer integrated for direct 230 V connection
- Connection IT 1/2"
- incl. mounting elbow and mounting materials

Please order separately:

- TECEfilo urinal electronics (see section on urinal actuations)



Order No.	DU 1
9370040	1 pc.

TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 1 with retaining clip

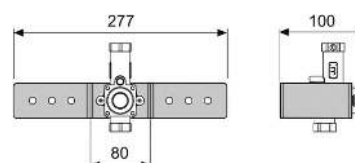
Urinal flush valve housing to fit the TECE urinal flush valve U 1 to brick-wall constructions.

Consisting of:

- Connection 1/2" IT
- Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Galvanised steel retaining clip

Please order separately:

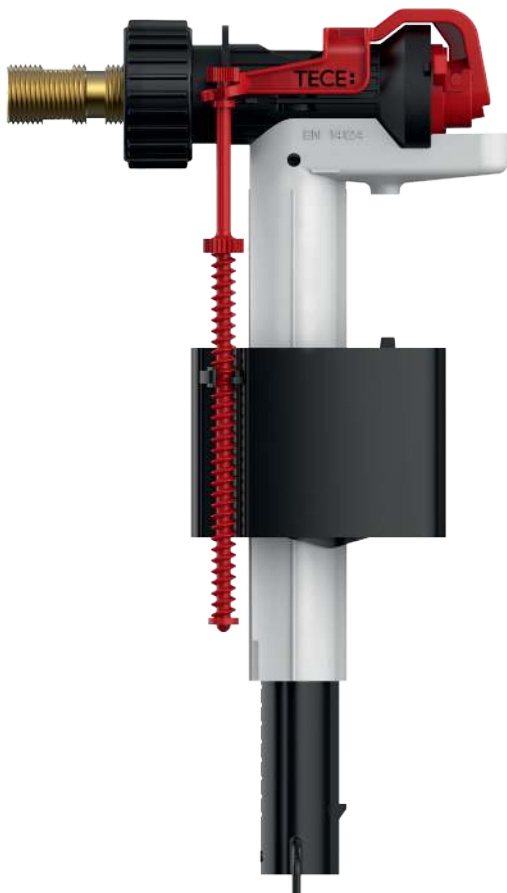
- Manual or electronic actuation (see flush plates)



Order No.	DU 1
9370021	1 pc.

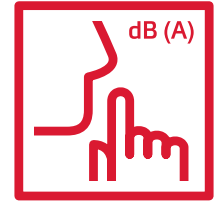
The F 10 filling valve – for all conventional concealed and wall-mounted cisterns

The filling valve F 10 fits almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns with 3/8" thread. The filling valve fulfils the requirements of acoustic group 1 and is particularly quiet.



Product Highlights

- Suitable for all conventional Geberit, Grohe / DAL, Sanit, Viega, Friatec and other cisterns
- For concealed and wall-mounted cisterns
- Extremely quiet: Acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Approved in accordance with DIN EN 14124, WRAS / KIWA



Compatible with manufacturer	Concealed cisterns
TECE	All TECE cisterns
Geberit	UP320 / UP300 / Sigma 12 cm
	UP200 / Kappa 15 cm
	UP100 / Delta 12 cm
	UP120 (Artline) / Kappa 15 cm
	UP130 / 110.800 / Twinline 12 cm
	UP170 / 110.700 / Twinline 8 cm
	UP700 / Unica
	Omega 12 cm
	NUVO / 110.620
	Monolith
Grohe / DAL	Grohe DAL 320, Grohe DAL 330
	Grohe DAL 336
	Grohe DAL 337, 6 I, 6-9 I, AV 1, GD 2
Sanit	Ineo Plus, Ineo Solo
	Ineo 80, Ineo, Ineo In
	CC-120-L-FO-2V-L
	982N, 983N, 988C
	980N, 995N
Viega	1H, 1L, 1S
	2H, 2L, 2S
	1C, 2C
Friatec	302003 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo)
	302006 (Friafix, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	302010 (Friabloc, Friaset, Wimo, Friaplan)
	352005 (Friabloc, Wimo, Friaplan)
Wall-mounted cisterns	with 3/8" threaded connector

TECEbox – Accessories

TECEbox assembly feet

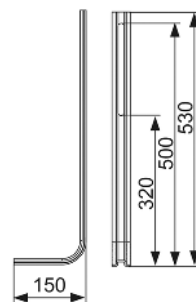
Assembly aid for installation of the TECEbox toilet module without front facing.

Consisting of:

- Two galvanised assembly feet
- Mounting materials for floor attachment

Caution:

TECEbox assembly feet are not suitable for assembly in a TECEprofil or stud wall.



Order No.	DU 1
9030024	1 set

TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with inst. depth up to 8.5 cm

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of brick-wall mounted cistern with installation depth up to 8.5 cm for the TECEone water connection.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks



Order No.	DU 1
9880048	1 pc.

TECEone upgrade set for brick-wall, for cisterns with inst. depth 13 cm

Sound-insulated shell set for pre-installation of dry-wall modules with installation depth 13 cm for the TECEone.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plate for hot and cold water connections
- Sound-proofing elements for wall disks
- Attachment screws for wall disks
- Mounting materials



Order No.	DU 1
9880047	1 pc.

TECEbox assembly feet for toilet modules with Octa cistern, 8 cm

Assembly feet made of steel, height-adjustable, including mounting materials for TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm.

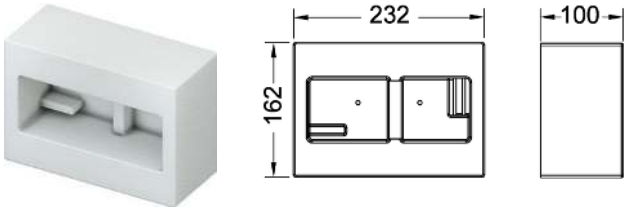
Order No.	DU 1
9030026	1 pc.



TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



Order No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

TECEbox connection set for standing toilet with Euro-rosette

Connection set for standing toilet, in white, with flush pipe seal and Euro-rosette.



Order No.	DU 1
9221011	1 pc.

TECE repair set for cistern made of PP

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

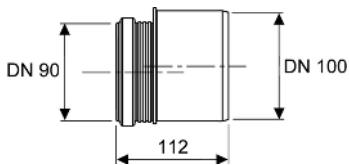
- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths



Order No.	DU 1
9221013	1 pc.

TECEprofil 90° toilet connector, DN 90/100

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.



Order No.	DU 1
9820246	1 pc.

TECEprofil inlet fittings for urinal

Set consisting of:

- 1/2" connection piece
- Urinal connector



Order No.	DU 1
9820055	1 pc.

TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



Order No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.

TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into TECE standard cistern (installation depth 13 cm). In combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux glass facing with actuation unit, for front installation. Suitable for flush-mounted installation. All TECE flush plates can be retrofitted.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness.
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Order No.	DU 1
9240950*	1 pc.

TECE drain valve A 2

For TECE standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm), including valve seat, throttle set and actuation.



Order No.	DU 1
9820223	1 pc.

TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

TECE throttle set for flushing cisterns with an installation depth of 13 cm

To adapt the flushing pressure of the standard cisterns (installation depth 13 cm). Installation in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Order No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.



TECE throttle set for flushing cistern with an installation depth to 8.5 cm **NEW**

To adapt the flushing pressure of the standard cisterns with low installation depth (to 8.5 cm). Installation in valve seat of drain, diameter 32-28 mm.

Order No.	NEW	DU 1
9820394		1 pc.



* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

TECEbox – Spare parts box

TECEprofil spare parts case for Uni cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni cistern.

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A2	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	5
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820337*	Throttle set	1
6	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1
7	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
8	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	3
9	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	2
10	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	2
11	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1
12	9820026	Reinforced hose	1
13	9820025	O-ring	10
14	9820018	Clamping screws	5
15	9820022	Actuation rods	5
16	9820263	Fastening screw	10
17	9820019	Attaching rods	4
18	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	10
19	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	10
20	9820180	Bow-type handles	1
21	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1

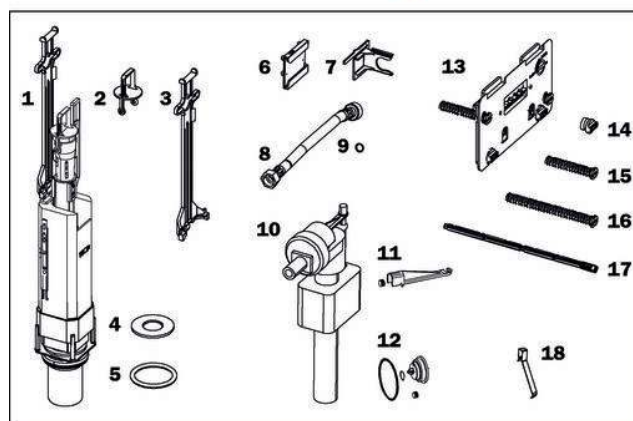
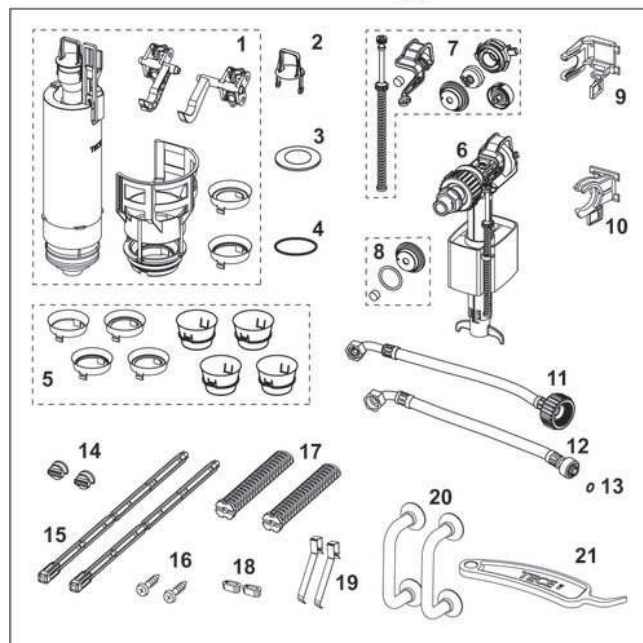
Order No.	DU 1
9820000	1 pc.

TECE spare parts case for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Octa cistern, 8 cm.

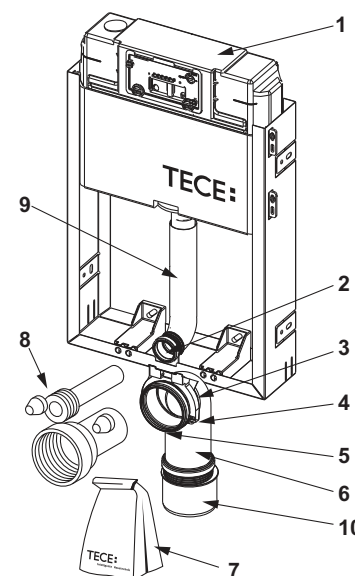
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820224	Drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm	2
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820163	Hold-down device (narrow drain valve)	5
4	9820161	Gasket (narrow drain valve)	2
5	9820220	O-ring on valve seat	2
6	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	5
7	9820215	Filling valve holder	5
8	9820217	Complete reinforced hose (for 8 cm)	1
9	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	4
10	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1
11	9820010	Lever	3
12	9820009	Sealing set	5
13	9820194	Splash guard, complete	2
14	9820191	Clamping screws set	1
15	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1
16	9820219	Attaching rod without screws	1
17	9820193	Actuation rods, blue and red	2
18	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	5

Order No.	DU 1
9820228	1 pc.



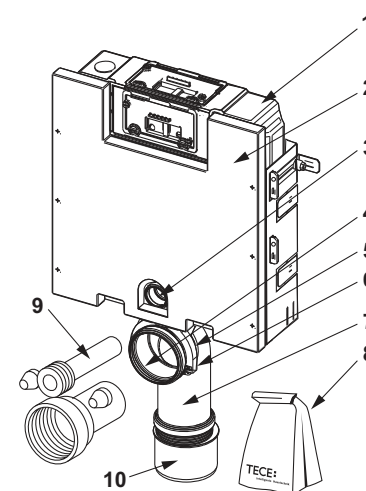
9370000 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1060 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
10	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



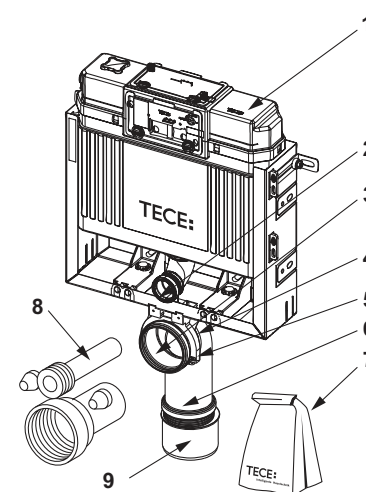
9375000 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern and tile base front, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820050	Structural board with screws	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
5	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
6	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
7	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
8	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



9375004 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

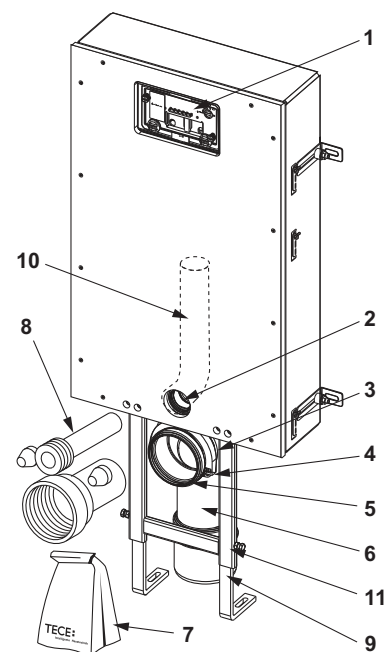
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
4	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820043	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



TECEbox – Spare parts

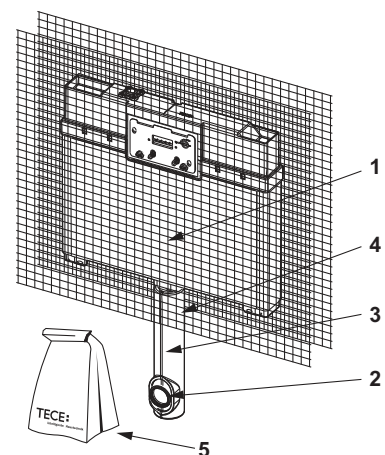
9371000 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, with tileable front facing, installation height 1110 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820073	Bases	1 pc.
10	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
11	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



9370007 – TECEbox Octa cistern, 8 cm, for standing toilet, with reinforcement fabric, installation height 1110 mm

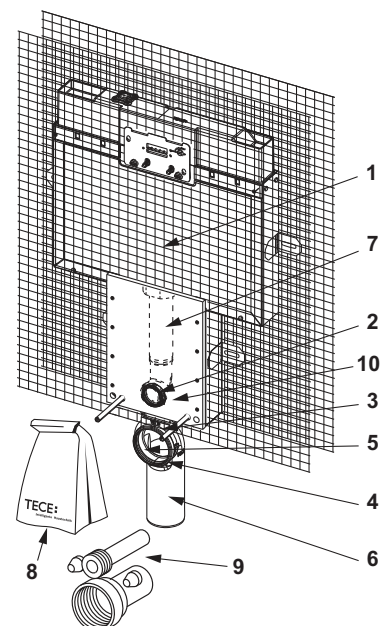
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820251	8 cm flush pipe made of PE-HD with O-ring	1 pc.
4	9820143	Polystyrene protection for flush pipe from 8 cm cistern	1 pc.
5	9820144	By-pack for 8 cm cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9370008 – TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, installation height 1110 mm

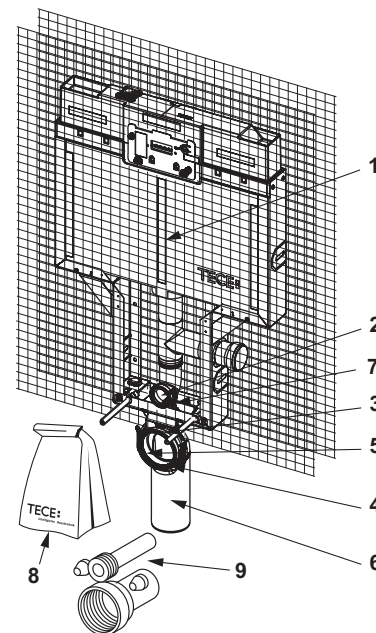
9370009 – TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, sound-insulated, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820256	Drain bend holder for toilets (8 cm brick-wall construction)	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend holder DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
8	9820146	By-pack for 8 cm cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820255	Flush pipe holder for toilets (8 cm brick-wall construction)	1 pc.



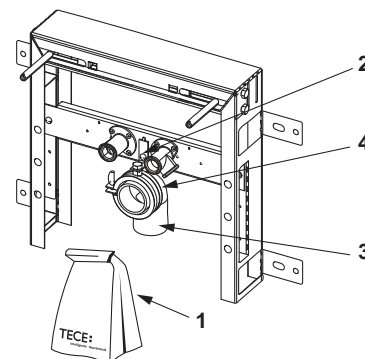
9370041 – TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1110 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820250	Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820256	Drain bend holder for toilets (8 cm brick-wall construction)	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend holder DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820255	Flush pipe holder for toilets (8 cm brick-wall construction)	1 pc.
8	9820146	By-pack for 8 cm cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.



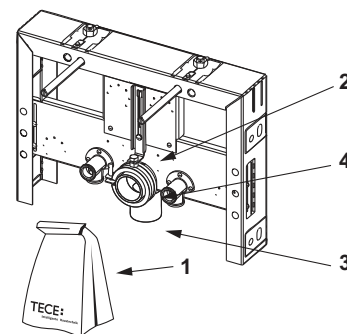
9370032 – TECEbox washstand module, installation depth 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820153	By-pack for washstand brick-wall module, depth 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
2	9820149	Clamp for drain bend holder, 50 mm, bidet 8 cm	1 pc.
3	9820151	PE-HD drain bend holder for washstand and bidet module, depth 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820152	Rubber collar for 50 mm drain bend holder	1 pc.



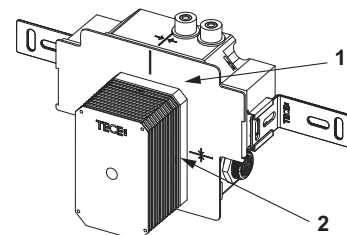
9370031 – TECEbox bidet module, installation depth 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820148	By-pack for bidet brick-wall module, depth 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
2	9820149	Clamp for drain bend holder, 50 mm, bidet 8 cm	1 pc.
3	9820151	PE-HD drain bend holder for washstand and bidet module, depth 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820152	Rubber collar for 50 mm drain bend holder	1 pc.



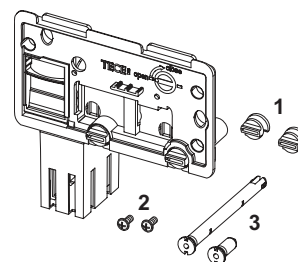
TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820553	Transformer 230 V/12 V	1 pc.
2	9820424	Seal water outlet	NEW 1 pc.



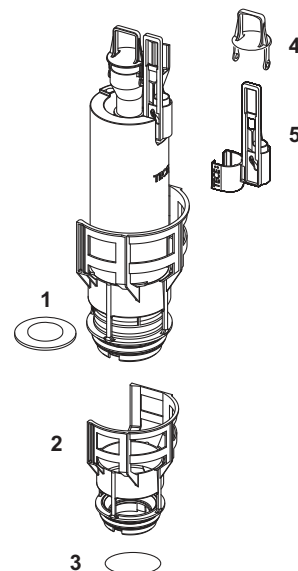
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



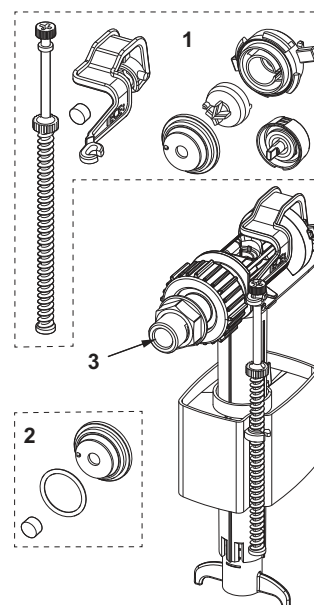
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.



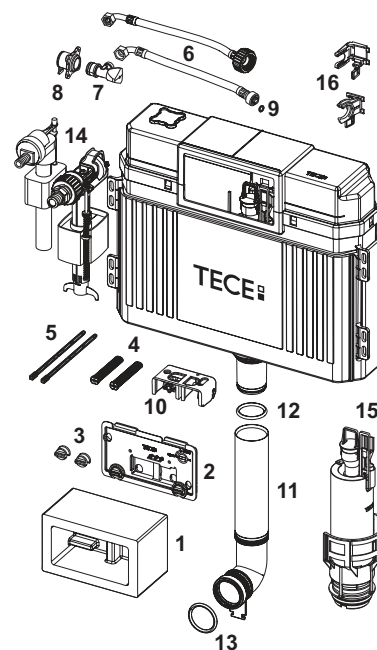
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.



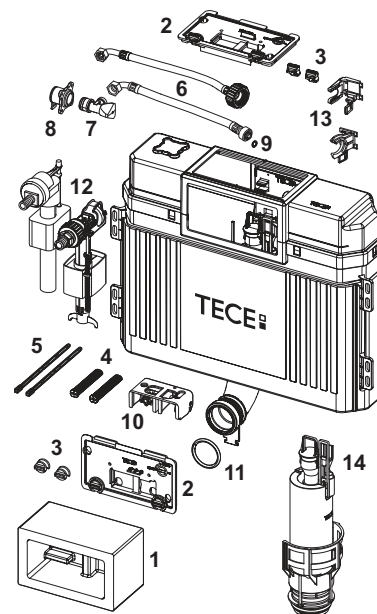
9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.



9820100 – TECE Uni cistern 820 mm

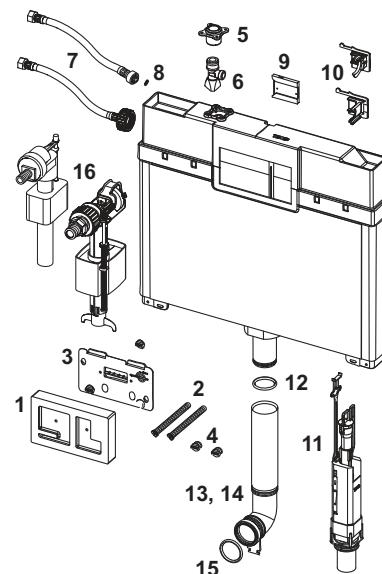
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820006	Filling valve F 1	1 pc.
	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1 pc.
13	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.
14	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.



TECEbox – Spare parts

9820250 – TECE Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820188	Bare-wall protection system, short	1 pc.
2	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1 pc.
3	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
4	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
6	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
7	9820217	Complete reinforced hose (for 8 cm)	1 pc.
	9820376	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
8	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	1 pc.
9	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
10	9820375	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30 (8 cm)	1 pc.
	9820215	Filling valve holder	1 pc.
11	9820224	Drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring	1 pc.
14	9820251	8 cm flush pipe made of PE-HD with O-ring	1 pc.
15	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
16	9820006	Filling valve F 1	SALE 1 pc.
	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 1

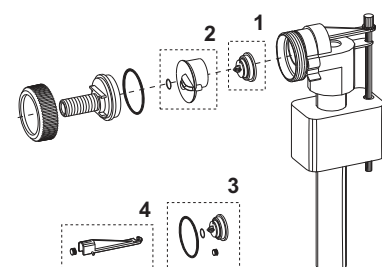
Male thread 3/8"; application range 0.5-10 bar, fittings group 1 (DIN 4109).

Order No.	DU 1
9820006	SALE 1 pc.



9820006 – TECE filling valve F 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820007	Top-hat membrane	SALE 1 pc.
2	9820008	Packer	SALE 1 pc.
3	9820009	Sealing set	SALE 1 pc.
4	9820010	Lever	SALE 1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1, with automatic jet cleaning needle.

Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



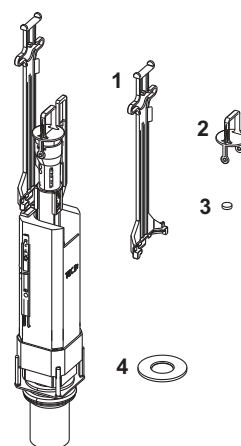
TECE drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Order No.	DU 1
9820224	1 pc.



9820224 – TECE drain valve A3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820163	Hold-down device (narrow drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
3	9820275	Additional weight	1 pc.
4	9820161	Gasket (narrow drain valve)	1 pc.







Plumbing Framework

TECEprofil PRE-WALL PROFILE

ASSORTMENT LIST



- 1 Corner joint
- 2 Section tube
- 3 Angle bracket

TECEprofil – QUICK PRE-WALL ASSEMBLY WITH JUST THREE COMPONENTS

TECEprofil is a complete dry-wall construction system consisting of a supporting frame, sanitary installation modules and panel facing. The clearly structured range makes ordering simpler and enables easy storage.

“Creating a tileable bathroom in just one day. No walls, no plastering and no tiresome drying times.”

The corner joint can be installed using a simple wrench. The connection can be subsequently undone at any time. 1

Inaccuracies (of up to 10 mm) when cutting the section tube to length can be easily rectified by the corner joint. 2

The beading in the edge area of the section tube holds the corner joint tightly and also improves the tube stability. 3



TECEprofil – the module range

For the TECEprofil system, there are numerous modules available for the toilet, washstand, urinal, bidet or shower. In addition, special modules for connecting shower toilets, for the barrier-free bathroom or for public places are included in the range.



TECEprofil toilet modules

are available in different installation heights and variants, always with tried and tested universal cisterns, suitable for all TECE flush plates.

Product Highlights

- No deburring of the profile braces after sawing
- Inaccuracies when cutting the section tubes to length can be easily rectified
- Always a right-angled connection via the corner joint
- Assembly without special tools
- Easily detachable connection
- TECEprofil supporting frame made of galvanised steel
- Structural certification from MPA Braunschweig
- Retrievable certifications for sound insulation and fire protection tests

TECEprofil – Flexibility in bathroom design



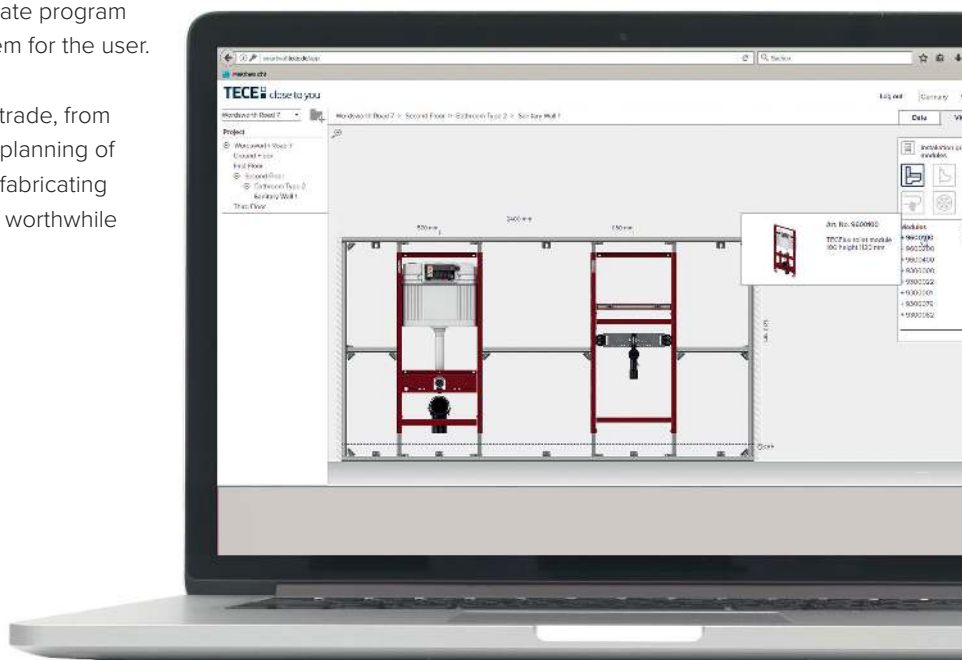
Niches and recesses to house mirrors, shelves or built-in units are practical and often add to a bathroom's charm. Installation is easy with the TECEprofil system. Imagination knows no bounds here, in contrast to situations with a solid wall.

TECEprofil bathroom planning with TECEsmartwall

The TECEsmartwall software is a useful tool for planning and calculating TECEprofil pre-walls. The easy to operate program unlocks all the advantages of the TECEprofil system for the user.

With TECEprofil, the bathroom remains the fitter's trade, from planning through to the ready-to-tile surface. The planning of individual private bathrooms is just as easy as prefabricating multiple units in the workshop – this is particularly worthwhile for renovations of occupied buildings.

Retrieval as an online tool at:
<http://smartwall.tece.com>



	Page
Basic components	188
Toilet connection units	190
Washstand connection units	191
Urinal connection units	193
Fitting connections	194
Safety arm support, mounting plates	196
Supporting frame accessories	197
Panel facing	199
Tools	201
Spare parts	202

An overview of valid Declarations of Performances (DOP) is available at www.tece.com.

Note:

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons

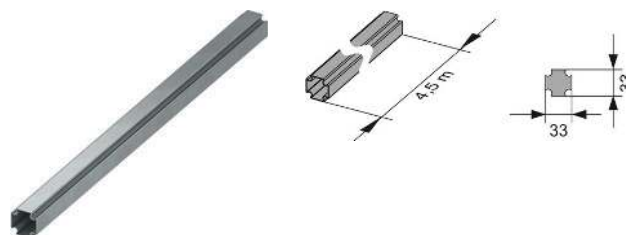
DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

TECEprofil – Basic components

TECEprofil section tube

Section tube to create a supporting framework to hold structural TECEprofil components; made of rolled steel, welded and galvanised.

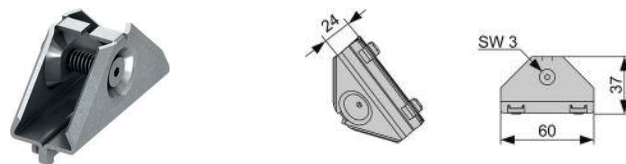
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9000000	18 m	630 m	1890 m



TECEprofil corner joint

Corner joint for a solid, right-angled connection with TECEprofil section tubes; pre-assembled unit made of galvanised steel; M 5 socket head screw (SW 3) and compression spring.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9010002	30 pc.	240 pc.	5400 pc.

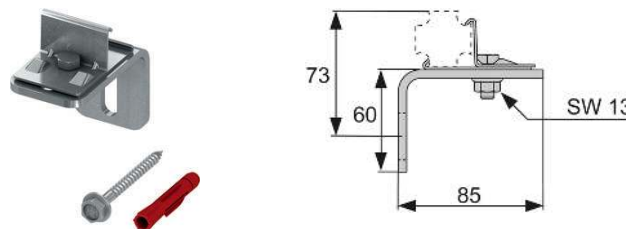


TECEprofil angle bracket

Angle bracket for attaching TECEprofil profile tubes to structure. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9030002	10 pc.	60 pc.	240 pc.

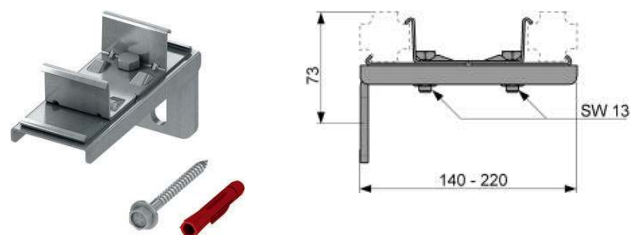


TECEprofil double joint

Double joint to simultaneously attach two TECEprofil section tubes to the structure. For supporting structure depths of 140-220 mm. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9030011	5 pc.	15 pc.	60 pc.

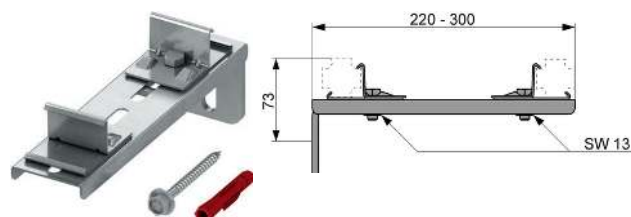


TECEprofil double joint, long version

Double joint to simultaneously attach two TECEprofil section tubes to the structural body. For duct and supporting frame depths of 220-300 mm. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9030013	2 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil sound-insulation set for angle brackets

Sound insulation kit for sound insulation of angle brackets at structural body.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9021019	50 pc.	200 pc.	400 pc.



TECEprofil – Toilet connection units

TECEprofil toilet connection unit with Uni cistern

Toilet connection unit with Uni cistern.

Consisting of:

Uni cistern for front actuation:

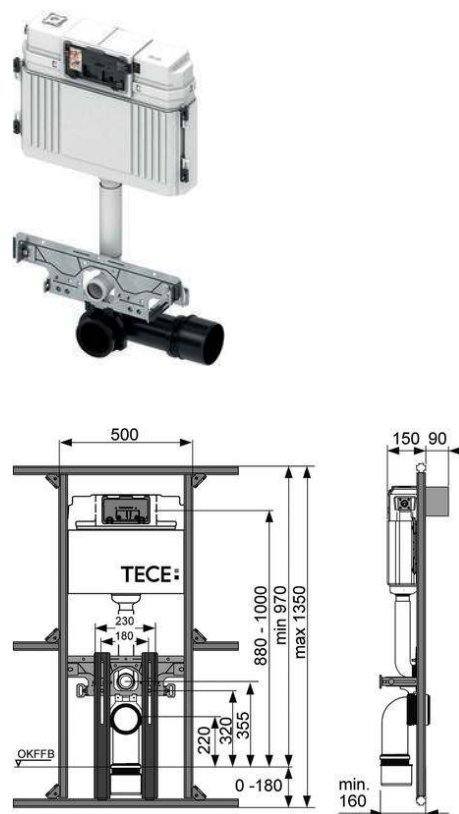
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic Cistern
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with 1/2" inner thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be set as a single or dual-flush cistern depending on the flush plate used
- Certified in accordance with DIN EN 14055
- Acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve

Unit consisting of:

- 180 or 230 mm crossbeams for attaching the toilet
- Two M12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including protective plugs

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9041006	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

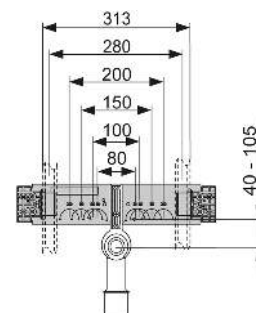
TECEprofil connection unit for washstand

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam for assembly of wall disks by the customer, with pre-assembled connection bend DN 40/50, rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, protective plug, mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"

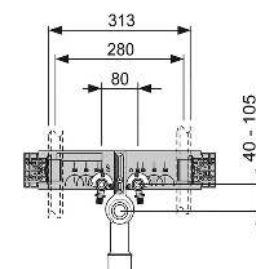
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020033	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil connection unit for washstand incl. TECEflex or TECElogo wall disks

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, pre-assembled wall disks with pre-set 80 mm bore hole, pre-assembled connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug, mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" red brass	9020049	1 pc.	10 pc.
TECElogo 20 x 1/2" red brass	9020050	1 pc.	10 pc.



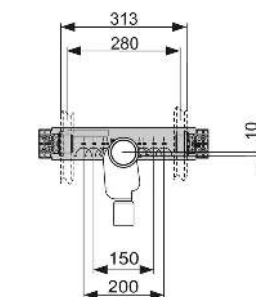
TECEprofil connection unit for washstand with concealed odour trap

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, for assembly of wall disks by the customer, with pre-assembled DN 50 concealed odour trap, NW 30, removable U-bend insert (also serves as seal), incl. protective plugs, fixing material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection bend for concealed odour trap 9080001

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020034	1 pc.	10 pc.



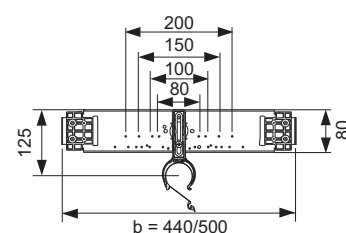
TECEprofil connection unit for washstand

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, for assembly of wall disks by the customer, incl. pre-assembled drain retainer, for installation in C-profile walls.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Toilet drain bend DN 50/40
- Rubber collar ND 30/50

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
440 mm	9020048	1 pc.	10 pc.
500 mm	9020054	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil – Washstand connection units

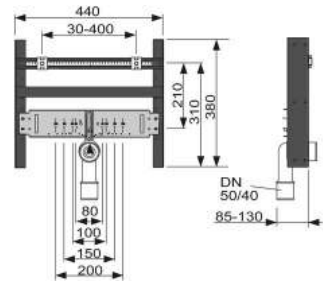
TECEprofil washstand support for the installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Mounting frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Mounting connection crossbeam
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50, protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9510003	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with TECE flush valve housing U 1

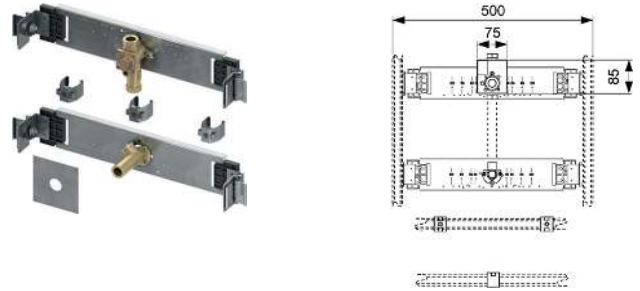
To hold manual and electronic actuation systems.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam
- TECE urinal flush valve housing with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection
- Fitting connection 1/2" x 1/2"
- 3 x M 8 fixing brackets
- Urinal fixing material
- Inlet fittings

Please order separately:

- Manual or electronic actuation



Order No.

9020038

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for urinal Keramag Joly and Visit with TECE flush valve housing U 1

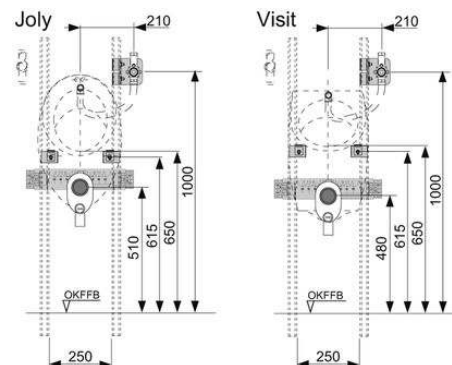
To attach recessed urinals to a TECEprofil wall. Top, left or right actuation to suit.

Consisting of:

- TECE urinal flush valve housing with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Galvanised steel retaining plate
- M 8 fixing bolts
- DN 50 odour extraction trap with galvanised crossbeam

Please order separately:

- Manual actuation
- "Kerafix" and plumbing connection: see Keramag



Order No.

9020039

DU 1

1 pc.

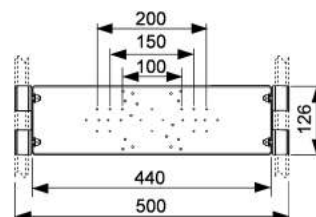
TECEprofil – Fitting connections

TECEprofil mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted and external fittings

Galvanised steel crossbeams for the customer to assemble flush-mounted and external fittings; includes mounting material for TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls. Compatible with Hansa Varox, Hansgrohe i-box and Kludi Flex-Box, for instance.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



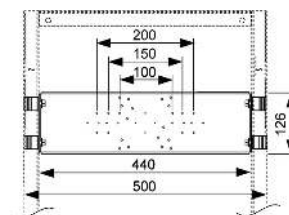
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020040	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted and external fitting for subsequent installation in washstand modules

Galvanised steel crossbeam for the customer to assemble flush-mounted and external fittings; incl. mounting material for subsequent installation in TECEprofil washstand modules or for installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls. Compatible with Hansa Varox, Hansgrohe i-box and Kludi Flex-Box, for instance.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



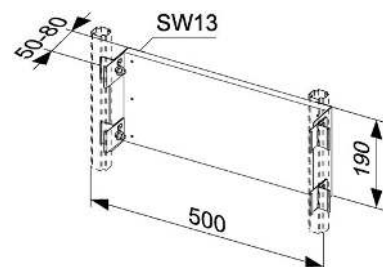
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020041	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil mounting plate for flush-mounted fittings

Continuously height-adjustable assembly plate to attach flush-mounted fittings and other appointments.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Base plate made of watertight, glued structural veneer in keeping with German standard DIN 68705
- Mounting elbow, galvanised
- Four multi-clamps



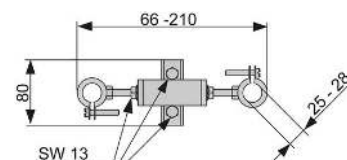
Order No.	DU 1
9150000	1 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for stop valve and water meter

Holder to firmly retain standard commercial stop valves and water meters using pipe clips; continuously adjustable in terms of spacing, depth and height.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of

- Two pipe clips with sound-insulating rubber
- Mounting material for fitting to TECEprofil section tube



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020019	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil connection unit for washing machine

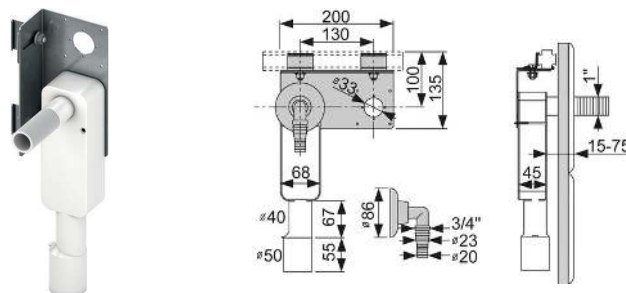
For horizontal or vertical installation in a TECEprofil supporting frame.

Consisting of

- Galvanised steel crossbeams to attach U-bend and wall disk
- In-built U-bend for washing machine, DN 40/50
- Chromed hose connection
- Chromed rosette
- Fixing material to attach to a TECEprofil brace

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECE 1/2" x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"



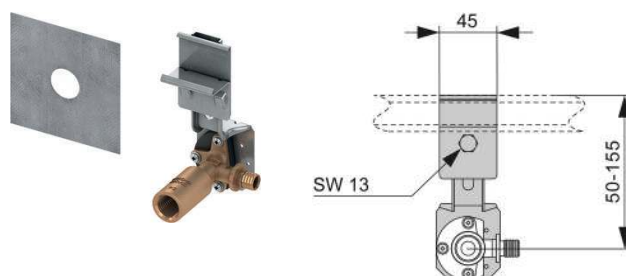
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020036	1 pc.	2 pc.

TECEprofil mounting connection

To fit an individual tap connection to the TECEprofil supporting frame.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo 16 x 1/2", long or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Sound insulation from supporting frame
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Fixing material to attach to a TECEprofil section tube
- Cover plug



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" standard brass	9020020	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" red brass	9020004	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECElogo 16 x 1/2" standard brass	9020045	1 pc.	4 pc.
without wall disk	9020046	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" red brass	9020051	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECElogo 20 x 1/2" red brass	9020052	1 pc.	4 pc.

TECEprofil system wall disks

Long dry-wall construction disk for customer to mount with washstands, bidet and externally mounted fittings in the TECEprofil system.

Consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo 16 x 1/2", long or TECElogo 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Mounting material
- Cover plug

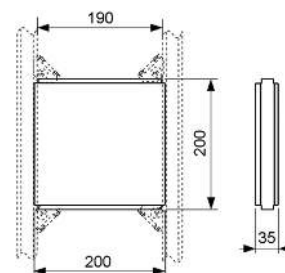


Version	D	d	L	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" red brass	Rp 1/2"	Rp 1/2"	82 mm	9021017	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" red brass	Rp 1/2"	Med. 16 TECEflex	82 mm	9021021	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECElogo 20 x 1/2" red brass	Rp 1/2"	20 mm universal connection	87 mm	9021022	1 pc.	20 pc.

TECEprofil – Safety arm support, mounting plates

TECEprofil mounting plate for additional appointments, 200 mm x 200 mm

Mounting plate for a stable attachment of additional appointments, e.g., mirror cupboard in a TECEprofil supporting frame; made of watertight, glued structural veneer to DIN 68705.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042005	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil module for safety arm support and support systems

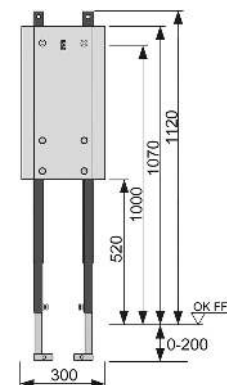
For installation in a UA profile stud walls or as pre-wall element.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- self-supporting mounting frame, powder-coated
- watertight, multi-glued wood inlay panel
- Mounting materials for fixing to a UA profile wall

Please order separately:

- Depth-adjustable module attachment 9380000 for pre-wall assembly



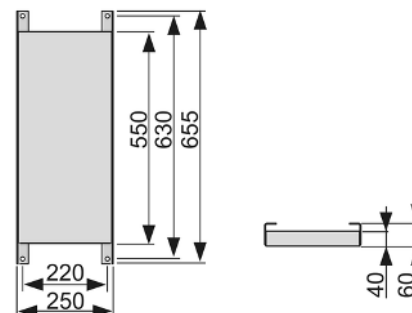
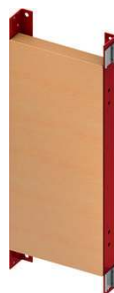
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9360000	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEprofil mounting plate for safety arm support and support systems

For the stable fixing of support handles and holding systems in a TECEprofil supporting structure or a UA profile stud wall.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Attachment plate for screwing to a TECEprofil universal module, of water-tight glued veneer
- two multi-clamps for fixing to the TECEprofil supporting structure



Order No.	DU 1
9042003	1 pc.

TECEprofil connector with ball joint

Universal attachment to mount components in the TECEprofil supporting frame. With the ball joint it is possible to set any angle and position.

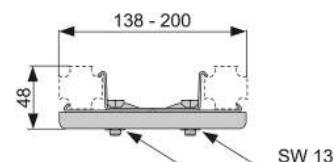
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018011	2 pc.	10 pc.



TECEprofil universal connector

To join TECEprofil section tubes at any angle. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018002	6 pc.	30 pc.



TECEprofil mounting set for UA profile walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set



TECEprofil mounting set for wooden post-and-beam walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral post-and-beam structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set



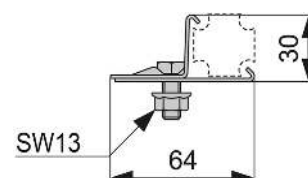
TECEprofil multi-clips

To fix non-system materials to TECEprofil section tubes.

Consisting of:

- M 8 nut and bolt
- Galvanised steel plates

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9010003	10 pc.	30 pc.



TECEprofil – Supporting frame accessories

TECEprofil fixing bracket

To hold a threaded rod. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit, without threaded rod.



Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
M 10	9040001	10 pc.	30 pc.
M 8	9040004	10 pc.	30 pc.

TECEprofil attaching screw 4.2 x 13 mm

Self-tapping Phillips screw to fix non-system materials to TECEprofil section tubes and crossbeams.

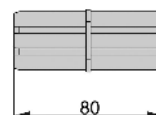


PH2

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018007	100 pc.	500 pc.

TECEprofil section tube connector

To create a stable axial connection between two TECEprofil section tubes.



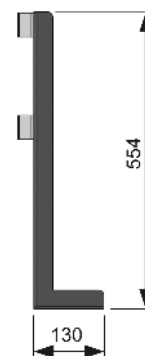
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9010009	5 pc.	50 pc.

TECEprofil supporting foot for free-standing walls

To brace stand-alone TECEprofil supporting frames.

Consisting of:

- Galvanised steel supporting foot
- Mounting material for fitting to shell floor
- Mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil supporting structure



Order No.	DU 1
9030017	1 pc.

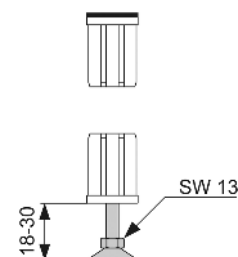
TECEprofil plug-in foot

Levelling foot and end cap for insertion into a TECEprofil section tube.

The levelling foot is suitable for load bearing, e.g. supporting steel bathtubs. No additional steel bathtub foot is required.

Consisting of:

- Levelling foot to adjust height of TECEprofil section tubes
- End cap with rubber overlay

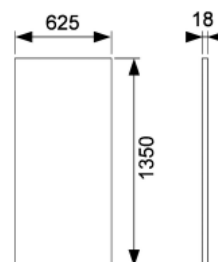


Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9140000	4 pc.	20 pc.

TECEprofil panel plate

Moisture proof plate for panel facing TECEprofil supporting frame of TECEprofil modules. Made of impregnated plasterboard, to DIN 4102-A2, non-flammable.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200000	30 pc.	60 pc.	120 pc.



TECEprofil knifing filler, impregnated

To fill gaps in the TECEprofil panel facing. Supplied in 5 kg bags. Filling to quality level Q1; higher quality levels must be taken into consideration in invitations to tender.

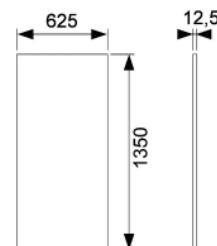
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200001	5 kg	20 kg



TECEprofil panel plate, for highly wet areas

Special facing plate for TECEprofil supporting frame in highly wet areas. 12.5 mm thick cement-bound lightweight concrete panel, in accordance with DIN EN 13501-1, non-flammable.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200013	1 pc.	30 pc.	60 pc.



TECEprofil glue cartridge

For adhesion and grouting of butt-joined TECEprofil panel plate (9200013) for highly-wet areas.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200014	1 pc.	25 pc.



TECEprofil panel screw, self-tapping

To attach TECEprofil panels to TECEprofil section tubes; made of steel, 3.5 mm x 35 mm (drill bit PH2).



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200002	250 pc.	4500 pc.	9000 pc.

TECEprofil – Panel facing

TECEprofil fire protection plate set

Fire protection plates for standard toilet modules with TECE cisterns.
Set consisting of two non-flammable rockwool heat insulation boards A1.
Dimensions (W x H x D): 1000 x 625 x 30 mm and 711 x 440 x 20 mm.

In the event of fire protection requirements for partition walls with toilet modules, the fire protection plates must be used. Fire protection walls made of TECEprofil from F 30 to F 120 must be installed in accordance with "abP P-3226/492/11-MPA BS".



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200017	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECE repair set for cistern made of PP

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths



Order No.	DU 1
9221013	1 pc.

TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.

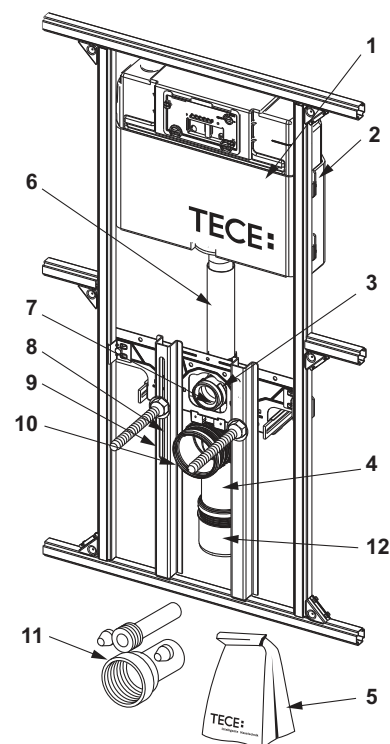


Order No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.

TECEprofil – Spare parts

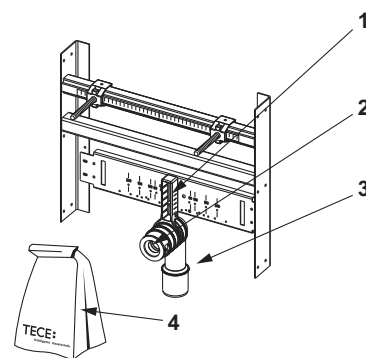
9041006 – TECEprofil toilet connection unit with Uni cistern

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820065	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
4	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
5	9820066	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820037	Spacer for the installation of the toilet module feet	1 pc.
10	9820139	Seal for toilet drain bend/adaptor	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.



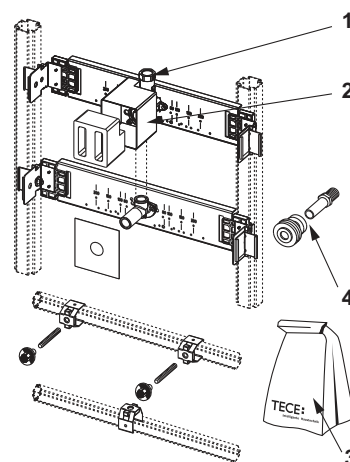
9510003 – TECEprofil washstand support for the installation in metal or wooden post-and-beam walls

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	KA rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820133	By-pack for washstand support (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



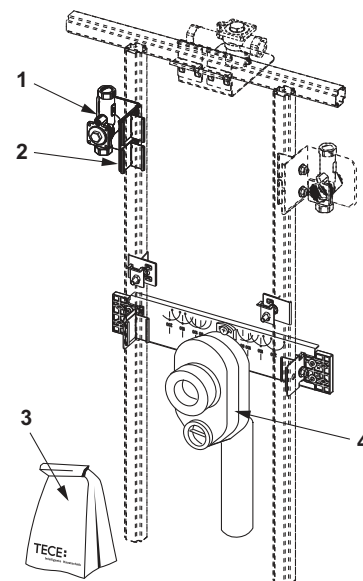
9020038 – TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with TECE flush valve housing U 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820075	Bare-wall protection, supporting body, screws flush valve housing U 1	1 pc.
3	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.



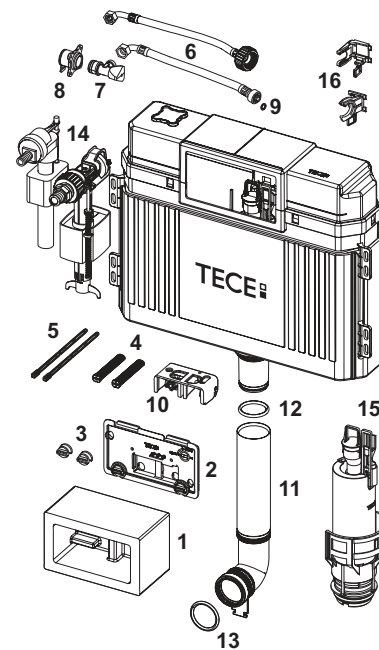
9020039 – TECEprofil connection unit for urinal Keramag Joly and Visit with TECE flush valve housing U 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820102	Holder for urinal flush valve housing	1 pc.
3	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820105	Odour extraction trap DN 50	1 pc.



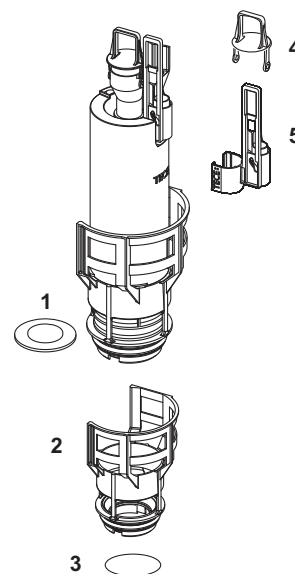
9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820006	Filling valve F 1	SALE 1 pc.
	9820353	Filling valve F10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder 17 mm	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder 27 mm/M 30	1 pc.



9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 42 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 1

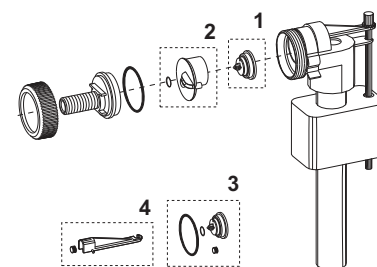
Male thread 3/8"; application range 0.5-10 bar, fittings group 1 (DIN 4109).

Order No.	DU 1
9820006 SALE	1 pc.



9820006 – TECE filling valve F 1

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820007	Top-hat membrane	SALE 1 pc.
2	9820008	Packer	SALE 1 pc.
3	9820009	Sealing set	SALE 1 pc.
4	9820010	Lever	SALE 1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1, with automatic jet cleaning needle.

Order No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



TECEprofil mounting set for TECE modules

Order No.	DU 1
9820054	1 pc.



TECEprofil seal sleeve for wall disk

Order No.	DU 1
9820125	1 pc.



TECEprofil end cap with rubber overlay for section tube

Order No.	DU 1
9820128	1 pc.



TECEprofil seal for flush pipe connection

Order No.	DU 1
9820213	1 pc.



TECEprofil toilet mounting set

Order No.	DU 1
9820245	1 pc.



TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard concealed and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

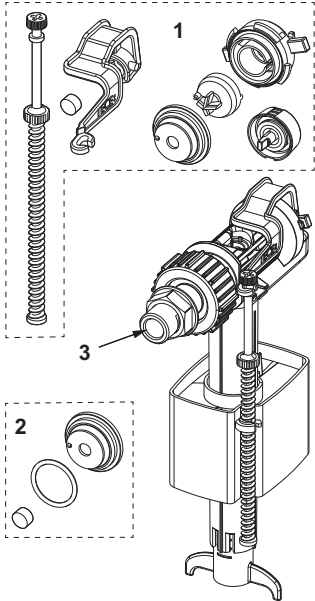
- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.1-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with acoustic group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.





Drainage Systems

TECEdrainprofile SHOWER PROFILE

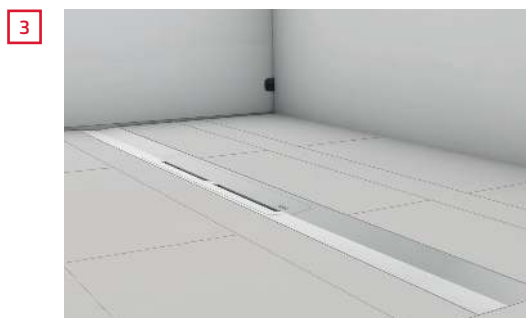
ASSORTMENT LIST



TECEdrainprofile – BEAUTIFUL, PRACTICAL, FLUSH-TO-WALL:

The new freedom in drainage systems: TECEdrainprofile allows the individual design of shower spaces without tile fragments on the sides. The shower profile can be optimally integrated into the shower space in terms of length. This also simplifies assembly and cleaning – with clever details for maximum hygiene and cleanliness with minimal effort.

- 1 “What would make my work easier? A product I can use in a range of ways – a real all-rounder!”



Good design, few parts – all possibilities

To keep a clear overview of your warehouse and your product range, we have designed TECEdrainprofile to be a simple modular solution with only a few components. This lets you implement various installation options quickly and simply using just one shower profile: at the wall, next to the wall or in the middle of the room. TECEdrainprofile is thus the perfect solution for you - and for your customers' requirements.

Product Highlights

- Flush-to-wall installation solution
- Shower profile with internal gradient for optimum water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Easiest cleaning for perfect hygiene
- Safe sealing with clickable sealing sleeve
- Easy assembly thanks to clever product details
- Modular solution – clearly structured, flexible, easy to understand

- 1 Installation flush with the wall
2 Installation close to the wall
3 Installation away from the wall

From assembly through to cleaning – we've thought of everything.

TECEdrainprofile enables attractive, flush-to-wall installation of the shower profile over the entire width of the shower area with no problems. It can be adjusted to different thicknesses of wall and floor coverings.

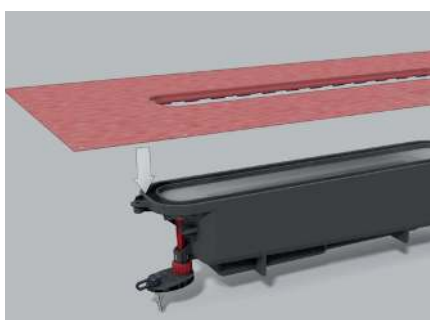


The shower profile can still be finely adjusted both horizontally and vertically even after the drain is mounted in the screed.



More design freedom

The stainless steel profile can be shortened on both sides and thus be adapted precisely to the dimensions of the shower profile. This creates an aesthetic overall impression without tile fragments on the sides especially in relation to larger tiles.



Sealed with a click

The factory-mounted sealing sleeve enables a water-tight connection – with a simple click.



Neatly solved

Rinse, wipe, done! The stainless steel shower profile can be easily cleaned with a cloth - without removing the grate as with shower channels.

The inner gradient optimises drainage of water and the self-cleaning effect, thus also reducing the amount of cleaning required.

	Page
Shower profiles	212
Drains	213
Accessories	215
Spare parts	216

TECEdrainprofile – Shower profiles

TECEdrainprofile shower profile NEW

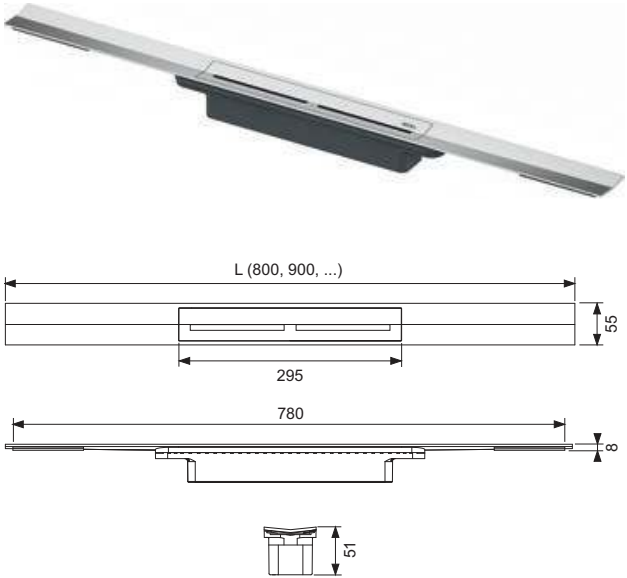
Shower profile for shower drainage, for installation in tile adhesive above the screed and seal.

Consisting of:

- Shower profile that can be cut to length made of stainless steel, with internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect, material 1.4301 (304)
- Profile cover made of stainless steel, with "Push Function" for removal by hand, material 1.4301 (304)
- Connection trims for connection with the TECEdrainprofile drain
- Grip elements for easy installation and solid connection with the tile adhesive
- For floors from 8-25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For flush to the wall installation for wall coverings from 10 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For installation at the wall (flush to the wall) or at any specific distance from the wall

Please order separately:

- TECEdrainprofile drain



L	Width	Surface	Order No.		DU 1
800 mm	55 mm	brushed	670800	NEW	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	polished	670810	NEW	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	brushed	670900	NEW	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	polished	670910	NEW	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	brushed	671000	NEW	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	polished	671010	NEW	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	brushed	671200	NEW	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	polished	671210	NEW	1 pc.

TECEDrainprofile drain "flat", DN 40 side drain

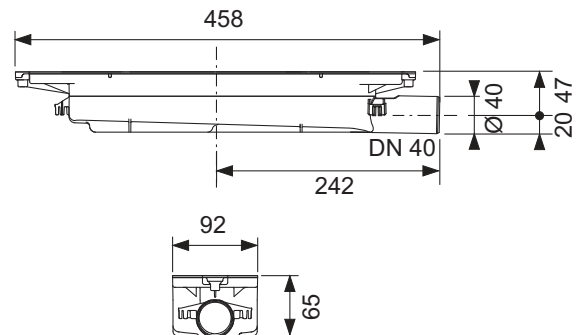
NEW

Drain for TECEDrainprofile shower profile, for installing in screed. For connection to the side of a DN 40 drain pipe, factory mounted and clickable sealing sleeve with Seal System, removable odour trap.

- Min. assembly height 65 mm (bottom edge of drain to upper edge of screed)
- Drainage capacity $\geq 0.46/\geq 0.53$ l/s (to DIN EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up above the profile cover)
- Sealing water height 30 mm
- Removable odour trap
- Integrated screed anchor
- Factory fitted, clickable and flexible sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Suited prefabricated sound insulation strips
- Site protection cover
- Sliding/mobile seal for connection with TECEDrainprofile shower profile and to compensate dimensional tolerances

Please order separately:

- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional)



Order No.

673001*

NEW

DU 1

1 pc.



TECEdrainprofile – Drains

TECEdrainprofile drain "standard", DN 50 side drain

NEW

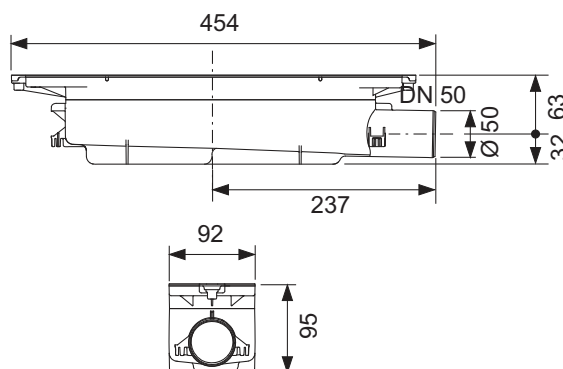
Drain for TECEdrainprofile shower profile, for installing in screed. For connection to the side of a DN 50 drain pipe, factory mounted and clickable sealing sleeve with Seal System, removable odour trap.

- Min. installation height 95 mm (bottom edge of drain to upper edge of screed)
- Drainage capacity $\geq 0.6/\geq 0.8$ l/s (to DIN EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up above the profile cover)
- Sealing water height 50 mm
- Removable odour trap
- Integrated screed anchor
- Factory fitted, clickable and flexible sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Fits prefabricated sound insulation strips
- Site protection cover
- Sliding/mobile seal for connection with TECEdrainprofile shower profile and to compensate dimensional tolerances

Please order separately:

- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional)

Order No.		DU 1
673002	NEW	1 pc.

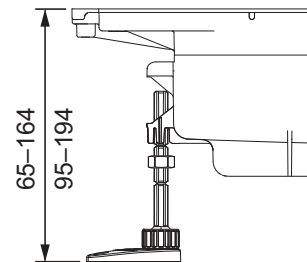


TECEdrainprofile assembly feet**NEW**

Assembly feet for TECEdrainpoint “standard” and “flat” drain to make it easy to adjust height and fix in position during the bare-wall installation stage. Adjustment range on “standard” pipe 95-194 mm, on “flat” pipe 65-164 mm (lower edge of feet to the upper edge of drain or screed)

Consisting of:

- 3 assembly feet incl. sound insulation cap and attachments



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
674000	NEW	1 set	60 set

Drainbase sound insulation mat for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for fitting under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and impact sounds and for impact sound insulation for renovations and new buildings. Installation noise level with normal shower setting: 22 dB(A) with shower channel TECEdrainline. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements to DIN 4109, issued 2001-01 and the highest sound protection level SSt III to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available from Fraunhofer IBP on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact sound reduction: ΔL_w= 20 dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2
660001		1 pc.	16 pc.

Drainbase sound insulation mat (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for fitting under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and provide impact sound insulation for renovations and new buildings. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109, issued 2001-01 and the highest sound protection level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available from Fraunhofer IBP on request).

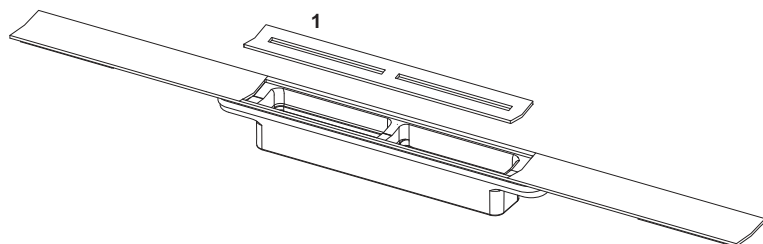
- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: ΔL_w= 20 dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)



Order No.		DU 1
660002		8 m

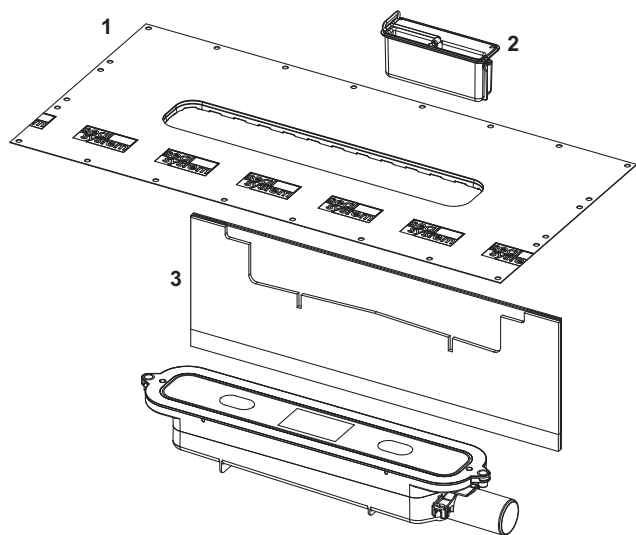
TECEdrainprofile – Spare parts

TECEdrainprofile shower profile



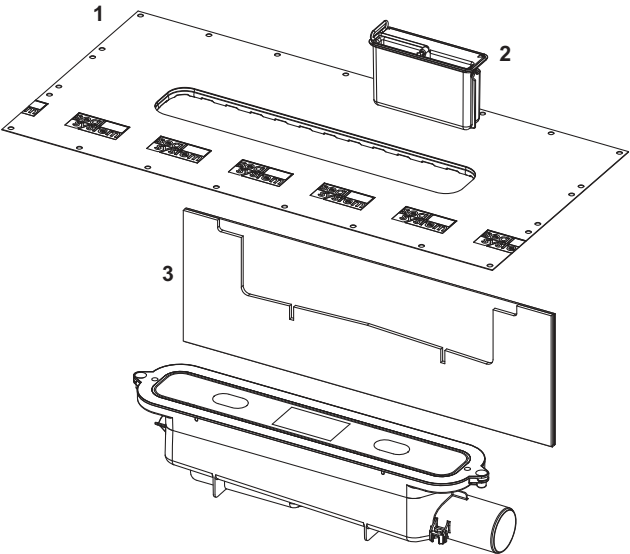
Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	675000	Profiled cover in stainless steel, brushed	NEW	1 pc.
	675001	Profiled cover in stainless steel, polished	NEW	1 pc.

TECEdrainprofile drain "flat", DN 40 side drain



Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	675005	click-together Seal System sealing sleeve	NEW	1 pc.
2	675006*	Odour trap for "flat" drain	NEW	1 pc.
3	675004	Soundproofing strip for drain "standard"	NEW	1 pc.

TECEdrainprofile drain "standard", DN 50 side drain



Pos.	Order No.	Designation		DU 1
1	675005	click-together Seal System sealing sleeve	NEW	1 pc.
2	675008	Odour trap for drain "standard"	NEW	1 pc.
3	675004	Soundproofing strip for drain "standard"	NEW	1 pc.



Drainage Systems

TECEdrainline SHOWER CHANNELS

ASSORTMENT LIST



UNLIMITED SHOWER ENJOYMENT

TECEdrainline shower channels create a continuous floor throughout the entire bathroom – right up to underneath the shower. They drain water from tiled and natural stone surfaces at floor level. This produces cosy bathrooms with a generous character and greater freedom of movement – real space for living.

“Be it flush to the wall, in the space, to size – be it with stainless steel grate or tileable: The shower channel is as personalised as the bathrooms that I plan.”



Easy ordering using the TECEdrainline modular system

TECEdrainline shower channel always consists of a cover, a channel and a drain. Accessories such as assembly feet, sound insulation mat, hair trap, membrane odour trap or fire protection set are available as options.



- 1 Channel cover which is tileable, made of glass or stainless steel
- 2 Channel (straight channel, angled channel, channel for natural stone, channels with wall upstand)
- 3 Drain
- 4 Accessories

Product Highlights

- Frees the bathroom from barriers and obstacles
- Enables a unified floor design
- Can be implemented flush to the wall, next to the wall or in the space
- Easy to clean and particularly hygienic
- Five drains for different requirements: From extra-flat to maximum drainage capacity
- Available with covers made of stainless steel, glass, with tileable channel “plate” or as a solution for natural stone floors

Simply hygienic

The jointless channel is particularly hygienic and easy to clean. Neither hair nor dirt can collect thanks to the flat channel surface.

Even bad smells have a hard time of it: A two-stage membrane odour trap is available as an option which minimises the evaporation of the sealing water while acting as a bug barrier at the same time.



1



2

3

- 1 The cover can easily be lifted out for cleaning
- 2 Just wipe through: The jointless hygienic stainless steel channel
- 3 The membrane odour trap prevents nasty smells

Point – Line – Sealed!

Seal System is the certified sealing standard for TECE shower channels and drains. Seal System offers installers and tilers tested safety when connecting composite seals. Numerous sealing products from renowned manufacturers were tested and certified. A list of all tested composite seals is provided with every shower channel.

For more information, go to: www.sealsystem.net



	Page
Shower channel straight	224
Shower channel, straight, with wall upstand	225
Shower channel, straight, with factory fitted sealing sleeve	226
Design covers, straight	227
Angled channel	232
Design covers for angled channel	233
Channel for natural stone	234
Drains	235
Accessories	237
Spare parts	240

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

TECEdrainline – Shower channel straight

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with Seal System sealing tape*

Straight channel body for installation in screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating a tested and certified connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite sea.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection trim for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seal

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 150 mm

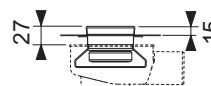
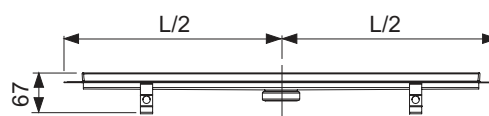
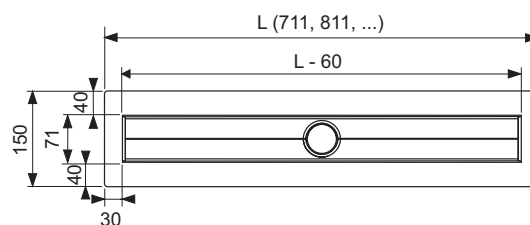
Visible width after installation = 71 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor level (depending on drain):

- 67 mm drain "vertical"
- 68.5 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 95 mm drain "flat"
- 120 mm drain "standard"
- 148 mm drain "max"

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adhering to the installation sound level as per DIN 4109 and the VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	600700	1 pc.	40 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	600800	1 pc.	40 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	600900	1 pc.	40 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	601000	1 pc.	40 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	601200	1 pc.	20 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	601500	1 pc.	20 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEdrainline – Shower channel, straight, with wall upstand

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with wall upstand and Seal System sealing tape*

Straight channel body with wall upstand for installation in the screed against the wall, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating a tested and certified connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection trim for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seal

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 124 mm

Visible width after installation = 69 mm

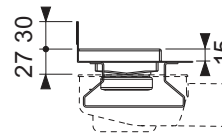
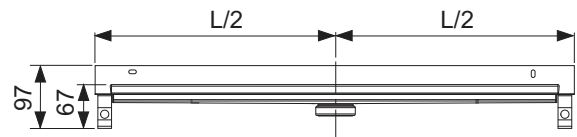
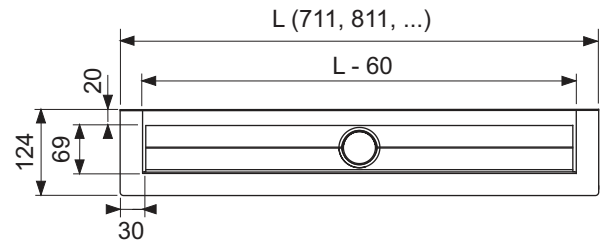
Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm "vertical" drain
- 68.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 95 mm "flat" drain
- 120 mm "standard" drain

Caution: Not compatible with the "max" drain!

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	600701	1 pc.	32 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	600801	1 pc.	32 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	600901	1 pc.	32 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	601001	1 pc.	32 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	601201	1 pc.	16 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	601501	1 pc.	16 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEdrainline – Shower channel, straight, with factory fitted sealing sleeve

TECEdrainline shower channel, straight, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve **NEW**

Straight channel body for installation in screed with flange and factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve to create a tested and certified connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Shower channel with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve for on-site installation in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection piece for drain
- Internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seal

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 681, 781, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 101 mm

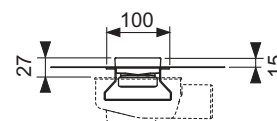
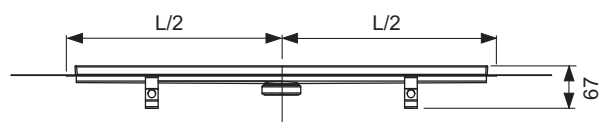
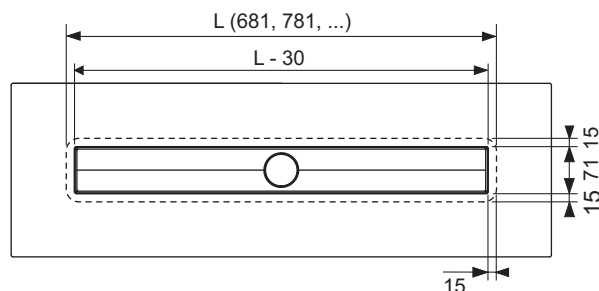
Visible width after installation = 71 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor level (depending on drain):

- 67 mm drain "vertical"
- 68.5 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 95 mm drain "flat"
- 120 mm drain "standard"
- 148 mm drain "max"

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adhering to the installation sound level as per DIN 4109 and the VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Order No.		DU 1
700 mm	681 mm	651 mm	600704**	NEW	1 pc.
800 mm	781 mm	751 mm	600804**	NEW	1 pc.
900 mm	881 mm	851 mm	600904**	NEW	1 pc.
1000 mm	981 mm	951 mm	601004**	NEW	1 pc.
1200 mm	1181 mm	1151 mm	601204**	NEW	1 pc.
1500 mm	1481 mm	1451 mm	601504**	NEW	1 pc.

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate II", for shower channel, straight

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

Caution:

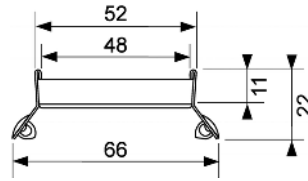
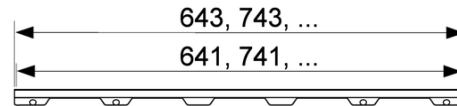
Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Design version = "plate II"

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600772	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600872	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600972	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601072	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601272	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601572	1 pc.



Design "plate II"



TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for shower channel, straight

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel with polished visible edges. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

Caution:

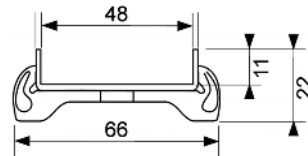
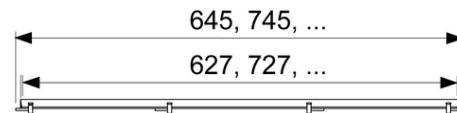
Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Design version = "plate"

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600770	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600870	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600970	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601070	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601270	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601570	1 pc.



Design "plate"



TECEdrainline – Design covers, straight

TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, made of stainless steel with a glass surface, for fitting into the channel body. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3, three different colour designs.

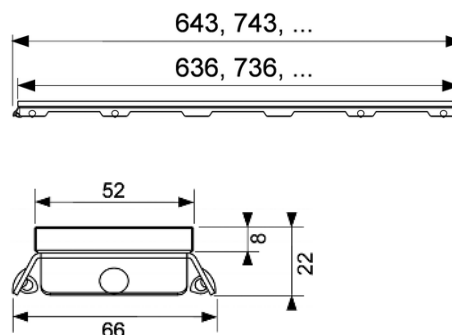
Note:

Production of custom lengths not possible!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	Green glass	600790	1 pc.
700 mm	White glass	600791	1 pc.
700 mm	Black glass	600792	1 pc.
800 mm	Green glass	600890	1 pc.
800 mm	White glass	600891	1 pc.
800 mm	Black glass	600892	1 pc.
900 mm	Green glass	600990	1 pc.
900 mm	White glass	600991	1 pc.
900 mm	Black glass	600992	1 pc.
1000 mm	Green glass	601090	1 pc.
1000 mm	White glass	601091	1 pc.
1000 mm	Black glass	601092	1 pc.
1200 mm	Green glass	601290	1 pc.
1200 mm	White glass	601291	1 pc.
1200 mm	Black glass	601292	1 pc.
1500 mm	Green glass	601590	1 pc.
1500 mm	White glass	601591	1 pc.
1500 mm	Black glass	601592	1 pc.



Design "glass"



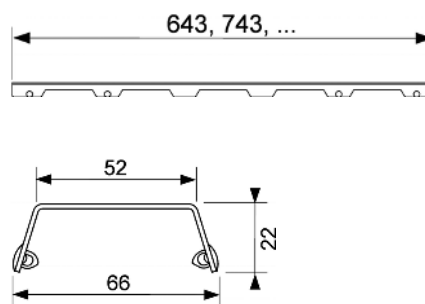
TECEdrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600782	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600783	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600882	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600883	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600982	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600983	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601082	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601083	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601282	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601283	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601582	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601583	1 pc.



Design "steel II"



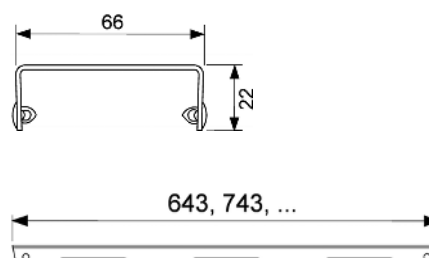
TECEdrainline design grate "basic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600710	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600711	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600810	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600811	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600910	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600911	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601010	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601011	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601210	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601211	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601510	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601511	1 pc.



Design "basic"



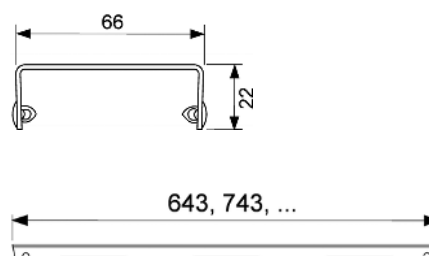
TECEdrainline design grate "lines" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600720	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600721	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600820	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600821	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600920	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600921	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601020	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601021	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601220	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601221	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601520	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601521	1 pc.



Design "lines"



TECEdrainline – Design covers, straight

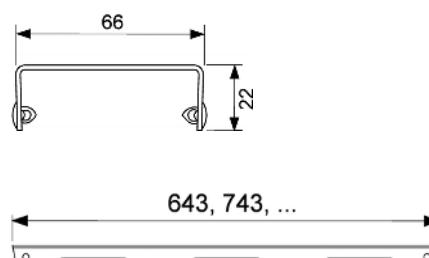
TECEdrainline design grate "drops" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600730	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600731	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600830	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600831	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600930	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600931	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601030	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601031	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601230	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601231	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601530	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601531	1 pc.



Design "drops"



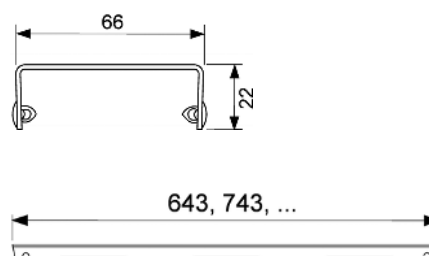
TECEdrainline design grate "royal" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600740	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600741	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600840	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600841	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600940	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600941	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601040	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601041	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601240	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601241	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601540	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601541	1 pc.



Design "royal"



TECEdrainline design grate "quadratum" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight) made of polished stainless steel/brushed stainless steel for fitting into the channel body, load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Maximum slip resistance for wet loaded barefoot areas, Class C to DIN 51097 (for brushed surface).

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600750	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600751	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600850	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600851	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600950	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600951	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601050	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601051	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601250	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601251	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601550	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601551	1 pc.

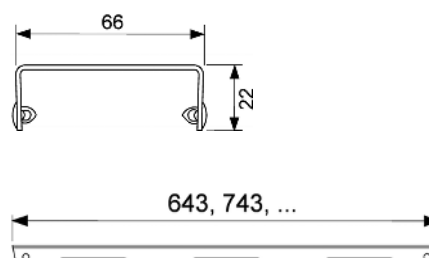
TECEdrainline design grate "organic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

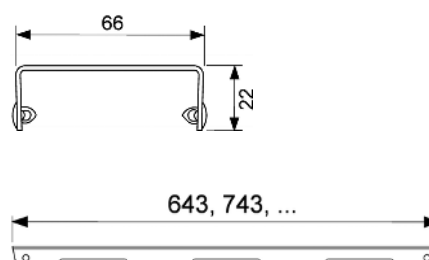
Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
700 mm	polished	600760	1 pc.
700 mm	brushed	600761	1 pc.
800 mm	polished	600860	1 pc.
800 mm	brushed	600861	1 pc.
900 mm	polished	600960	1 pc.
900 mm	brushed	600961	1 pc.
1000 mm	polished	601060	1 pc.
1000 mm	brushed	601061	1 pc.
1200 mm	polished	601260	1 pc.
1200 mm	brushed	601261	1 pc.
1500 mm	polished	601560	1 pc.
1500 mm	brushed	601561	1 pc.



Design "quadratum"



Design "organic"



TECEdrainline – Angled channel

TECEdrainline angled channel with Seal System sealing tape*

Shower channel with 90° angle for installation in the screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape for creating a tested and certified connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Two connection trims for drains
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seals

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 946 x 946, 1046 x 1046, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 878 x 878, 978 x 978, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 156 mm

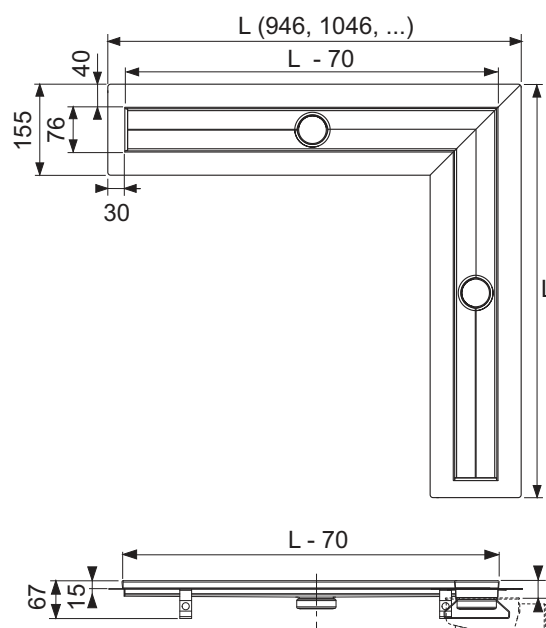
Visible width after installation = 76 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm "vertical" drain
- 68.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 95 mm "flat" drain
- 120 mm "standard" drain
- 148 mm "max" drain

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- 2 drain assembly
- 2 sets assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation L - 70 mm	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
900 x 900 mm	946 x 946 mm	878 x 878 mm	610900**	1 pc.	9 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	1046 x 1046 mm	978 x 978 mm	611000**	1 pc.	9 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	1246 x 1246 mm	1178 x 1178 mm	611200**	1 pc.	9 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for 90° angled channel

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel with polished visible edges. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

Caution:

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Design version = "plate", in two parts.

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	polished	610970*	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	polished	611070*	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	polished	611270*	1 pc.



Design "plate"

TECEdrainline design grate "steel II", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, 90° angled version, made of polished stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg, in two parts.

Brushed grates available on request!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	polished	610982*	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	polished	611082*	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	polished	611282*	1 pc.



Design "steel II"

TECEdrainline design grate "basic", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, 90° angled version, made of polished stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg, in two parts.

Brushed grates available on request!

Nominal length	Surface	Order No.	DU 1
900 x 900 mm	polished	610910*	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	polished	611010*	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	polished	611210*	1 pc.



Design "basic"

TECEdrainline – Channel for natural stone

TECEdrainline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with Seal System sealing set and stainless steel support as a set*

Straight channel body and support sheet for TECEdrainline shower channel, for installation in the screed and laying by the customer of large tiles/natural stone slabs, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating a tested and certified connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection trim for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Support sheet made of stainless steel – material 1.4301 (304) – for fitting in the channel body
- Seals

Minimal installation height (without covering) to upper edge of channel:

- 52 mm "vertical" drain
- 61.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 87 mm "flat" drain"
- 112 mm "standard" drain
- 140 mm "max" drain

Covering cut-out length x width: (L - 87 mm) x 68 mm

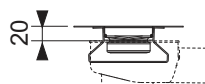
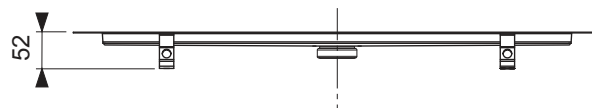
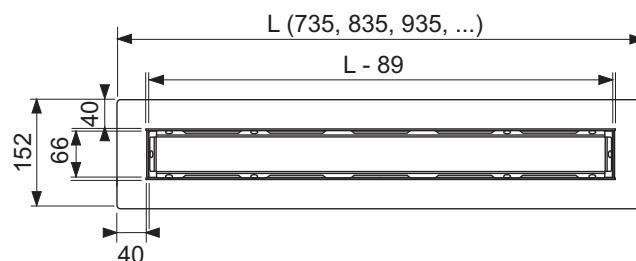
Width of the continuous surrounding drain opening: 6-8 mm

(see drawing on the right)

Please order separately:

- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III

Note: Design grate "steel II" possible as custom-made grate; all other design covers (tileable channel, glass covers, design grates) are unsuitable!



Nominal length	Total length L	Support sheet length L - 89	Covering cut-out length L - 87	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	735 mm	646 mm	648 mm	650700	1 pc.	40 pc.
800 mm	835 mm	746 mm	748 mm	650800	1 pc.	40 pc.
900 mm	935 mm	846 mm	848 mm	650900	1 pc.	40 pc.
1000 mm	1035 mm	946 mm	948 mm	651000	1 pc.	40 pc.
1200 mm	1235 mm	1146 mm	1148 mm	651200	1 pc.	20 pc.
1500 mm	1535 mm	1446 mm	1448 mm	651500**	1 pc.	20 pc.

Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

TECEDrainline drain "extra-flat", DN 40 side drain

Extra-low drain for TECEDrainline shower channel to create rotatable fitting with the channel body and side connection to DN 40 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 68.5 mm
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm

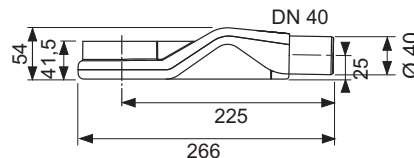
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.5/0.6 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.5/0.6 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.5/0.6 l/s

Caution:

Because of the low installation height, sufficient screed cover is not possible in the area of the drain. Therefore only use large tiles and reinforcement to prevent cracks.

Not suitable for wheelchairs!

**Order No.**

650004

DU 1

1 pc.

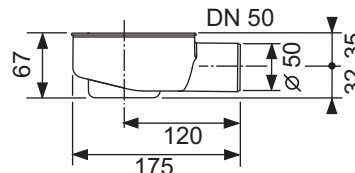
TECEDrainline drain "flat", DN 50 side drain

Drain for TECEDrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 95 mm
- Reduced sealing water height = 25 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10 mm/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.8/0.8 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.7/0.8 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.7/0.8 l/s

**Order No.**

650000

DU 1

1 pc.

DU 2

270 pc.

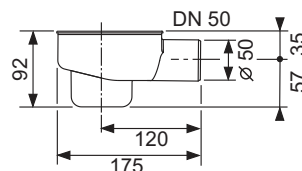
TECEDrainline drain "standard", DN 50 side drain

Drain for TECEDrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 120 mm
- Sealing water height = 50 mm, to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.8/0.9 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.7/0.8 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.7/0.8 l/s

**Order No.**

650001

DU 1

1 pc.

DU 2

210 pc.

TECEdrainline – Drains

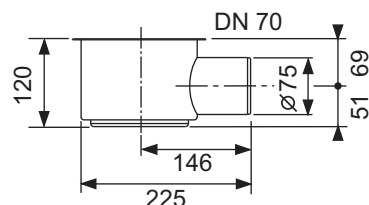
TECEdrainline drain "max", DN 70 side drain

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 70 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 148 mm
- Sealing water height = 60 mm, to DIN EN 1253 > 50 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10 mm/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 1.2/1.4 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 1.2/1.3 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 1.1/1.2 l/s



Order No.	DU 1
650002	1 pc.

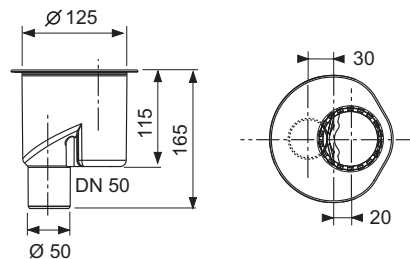
TECEdrainline drain "vertical", DN 50

Vertical drain for the TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be rotated 360°, for vertical connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe

- Minimum installation height from upper edge of channel to lower edge of stirrup = 67 mm
- Sealing water height = 50 mm, to DIN EN 1253
- Core hole required = 130 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 1.3/1.3 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 1.3/1.3 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 1.2/1.2 l/s



Order No.	DU 1
650003	1 pc.

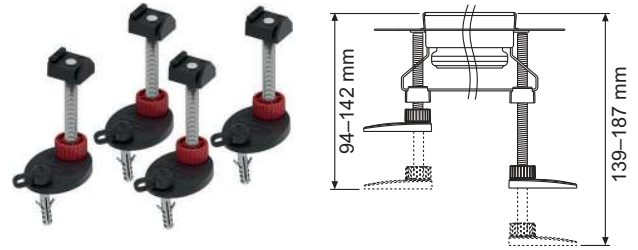
TECEDrainline assembly feet

Assembly feet to make it easy to adjust the height of the channel body and fix the position during shell assembly.

Consisting of:

- 4 x assembly feet incl. sound-proofing cap and mounting material

Version	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
94-142 mm	660003	1 set	45 set
139-187 mm	660004	1 set	30 set



TECEDrainline fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50

Fire protection set for direct vertical installation on the TECEDrainline DN 50 drain for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes. Classification in accordance with DIN EN 13501 for fire resistance class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437)

Set consists of:

- Fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate, 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe to DIN EN 1451
- Required core drill hole: \varnothing 130 mm (\varnothing min = 129 mm, \varnothing max = 133 mm)
- Application area: Solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness
- No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.
- Compatible with all TECEDrainline channels and covers.



Order No.	DU 1
660006	1 pc.

TECE PP-HT adapter on PVC drain pipes

Adapter to connect TECEDrainline and TECEDrainpoint S drains to PVC waste water pipes.

Dimension	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
DN 40/DN 40	3690000	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 40	3690001	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 50	3690002	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.



TECE adapter DN 50/2"

Adapter to connect TECEDrainline, TECEDrainpoint S and TECEDrainprofile drains to 2" PVC waste water pipes in accordance with BS5255.

Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
669012	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEDrainline hair trap

Hair trap made of stainless steel, for fitting into the TECEDrainline channel body.

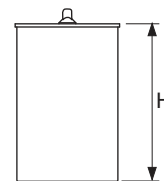
Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660005	1 pc.	10 pc.



TECEdrainline – Accessories

Membrane odour trap for TECEdrainline drains

Plastic immersion pipe with inner sealing lip membrane as protection against evaporation, barrier against odour and vermin (two-stage trap effect through water seal and sealing lip membrane).



Version	H	Order No.	DU 1
For "extra-flat" drain	24 mm	660015	1 pc.
For "flat" drain	45 mm	660016	1 pc.
For "standard" drain	74 mm	660018	1 pc.
For "max" and "vertical" drains	94 mm	660017	1 pc.

Seal System sealing tape for TECEdrainline*

Self-adhesive butyl sealing tape with matting for sealing TECEdrainline shower channels. For direct adhesion by the customer on the stainless steel flange of the shower channel. With matting for installation in the liquid or strip composite seal.

Roll width: 100 mm, roll length: 3.9 m



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660019	3.9 m	31.2 m

Drainbase sound insulation mat for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for fitting under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and impact sounds and for impact sound insulation for renovations and new buildings. Installation noise level with normal shower setting: 22 dB(A) with shower channel TECEdrainline. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements to DIN 4109, issued 2001-01 and the highest sound protection level SSt III to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available from Fraunhofer IBP on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact sound reduction: ΔLw= 20 dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

Drainbase sound insulation mat (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for fitting under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and provide impact sound insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109, issued 2001-01 and the highest sound protection level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available from Fraunhofer IBP on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: $\Delta L_w = 20$ dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)

**Order No.**

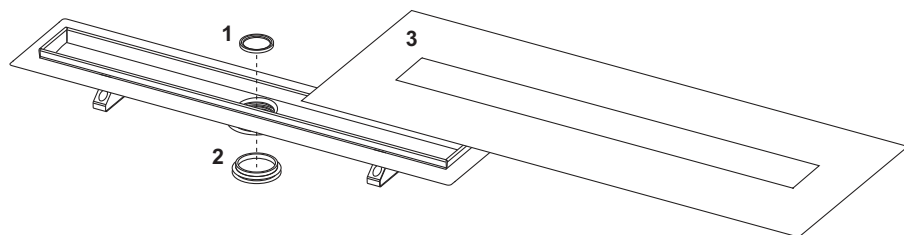
660002

DU 1

8 m

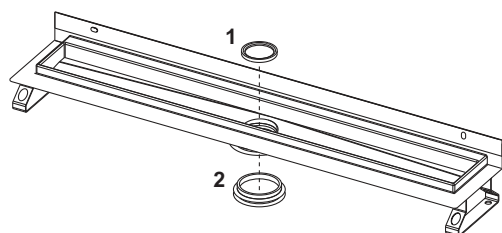
TECEDrainline – Spare parts

TECEDrainline shower channel, straight, with Seal System sealing tape



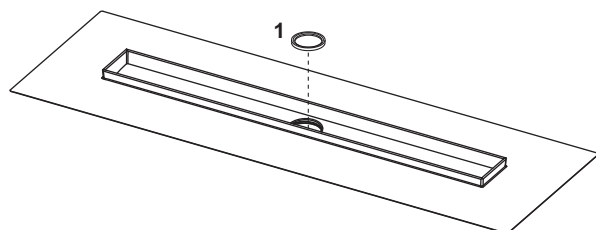
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.
3	668000*	Seal sleeve, straight 700 mm	1 pc.
	668001*	Seal sleeve, straight 800 mm	1 pc.
	668002*	Seal sleeve, straight 900 mm	1 pc.
	668003*	Seal sleeve, straight 1000 mm	1 pc.
	668004*	Seal sleeve, straight 1200 mm	1 pc.
	668005*	Seal sleeve, straight 1500 mm	1 pc.

TECEDrainline shower channel, straight, with wall upstand and Seal System sealing tape



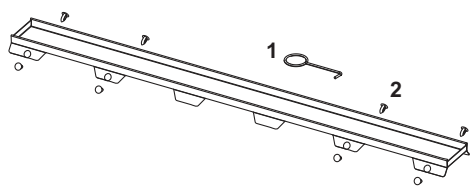
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.

TECEDrainline shower channel, straight, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.

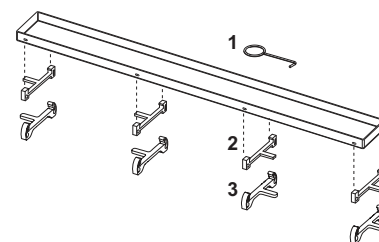
TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate II", for shower channel, straight



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for shower channel, straight

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for 90° angled channel



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668024	Hollow feet, stainless steel (up to August 2007)	1 pc.
3	668020	Hollow feet, grey (from August 2007)	1 pc.

TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, straight

TECEdrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

TECEdrainline design grate "basic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

TECEdrainline design grate "lines" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

TECEdrainline design grate "drops" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

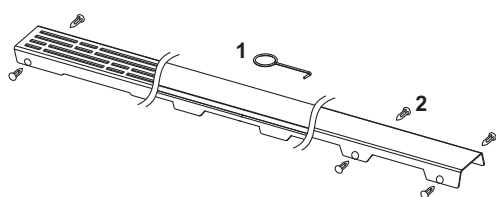
TECEdrainline design grate "royal" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

TECEdrainline design grate "quadratum" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

TECEdrainline design grate "organic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel, straight

TECEdrainline design grate "steel II", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

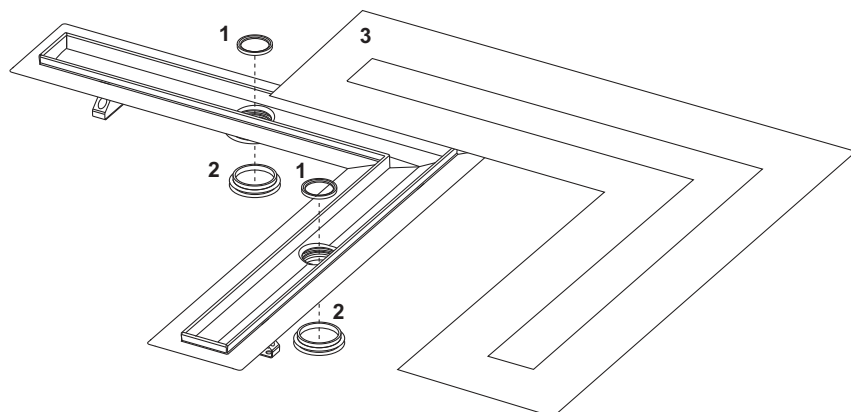
TECEdrainline design grate "basic", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

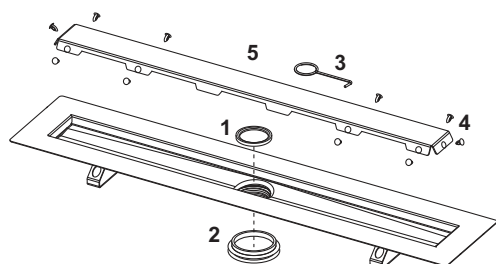
TECEDrainline – Spare parts

TECEDrainline angled channel with Seal System sealing tape



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.
3	668006*	Seal sleeve angle 900 x 900 mm	1 pc.
	668007*	Seal sleeve angle 1000 x 1000 mm	1 pc.
	668008*	Seal sleeve angle 1200 x 1200 mm	1 pc.

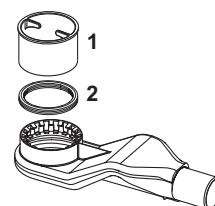
TECEDrainline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with Seal System sealing set and stainless steel support as a set



Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and outlet, until 2015	1 pc.
3	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
4	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.
5	668026	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 700 mm	1 pc.
	668027	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 800 mm	1 pc.
	668028	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 900 mm	1 pc.
	668029	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1000 mm	1 pc.
	668030	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1200 mm	1 pc.
	668031	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1500 mm	1 pc.

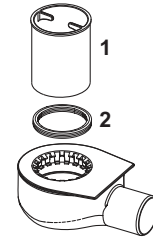
650004 – TECEDrainline drain "extra-flat", DN 40 side drain

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668025	Immersion tube (H = 25 mm) for outlet superflat	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



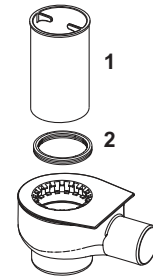
650000 – TECEDrainline drain "flat", DN 50 side drain

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668010	Immersion tube (H = 49 mm) for outlet flat	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



650001 – TECEDrainline drain "standard", DN 50 side drain

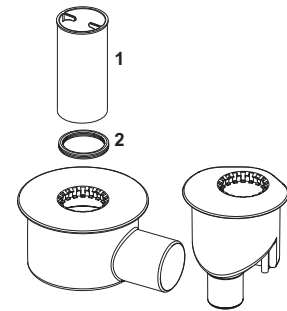
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668011	Immersion tube (H = 74 mm) for outlet standard	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



650002 – TECEDrainline drain "max", DN 70 side drain

650003 – TECEDrainline drain "vertical", DN 50

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668019	Immersion pipe (H = 94 mm) for outlet max and vertical	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.





TECE®



Drainage Systems

TECEdrainpoint S POINT DRAINS

ASSORTMENT LIST

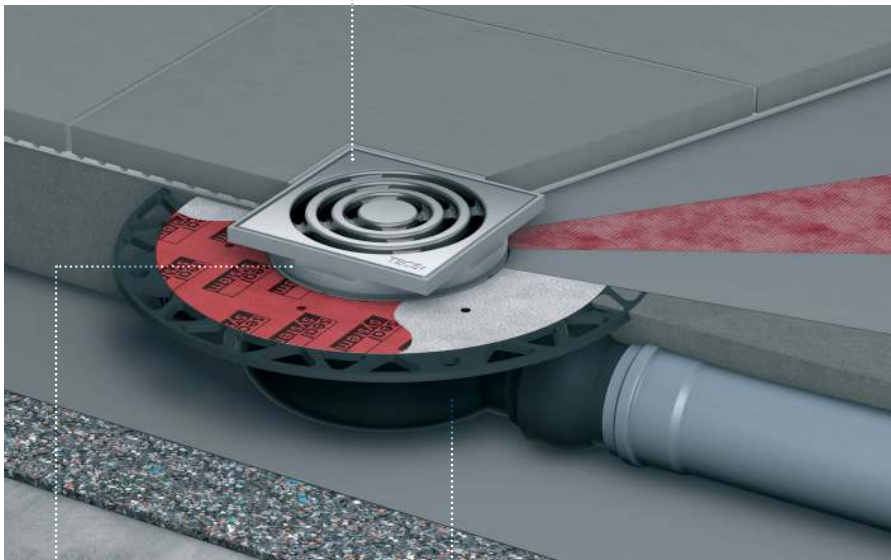


DRAINAGE RIGHT TO THE POINT

TECEdrainpoint S is a point drainage system for the bathroom, basement and terrace. The universal flange on the drain can be used for liquid and strip composite seals as well as for adhesive flange connections. Seal System also offers certified seal safety for composite seals.

“The most personalised orders are reliably planned and installed with few components for a wide range of applications.”

1 Grates in different sizes, designs and in the “plate” variant for tiles and natural stone



2 Drain tops for different installation heights

3 Drains for the most common applications

Individual but still simple

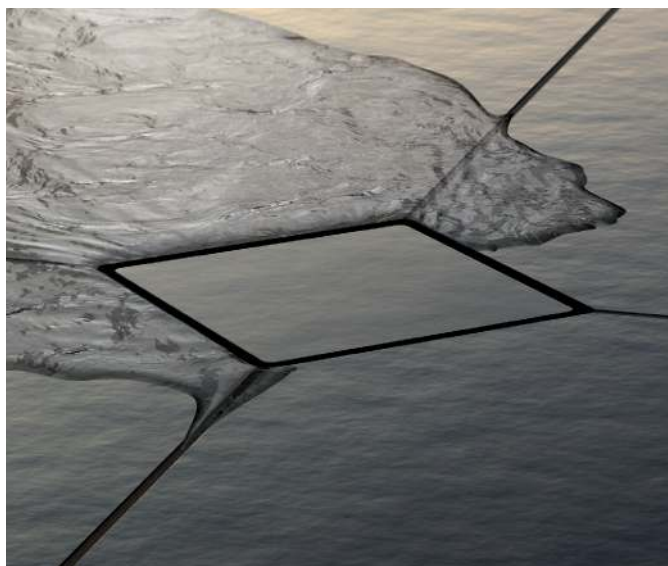
The TECEdrainpoint S modular system is composed of drains, drain tops and grates for various needs and application areas. All the components in the slimline range can be combined with each other as required. This simplifies planning, reduces the effort of ordering and cuts storage costs – a smart alternative to confusing “complete ranges”.

Product Highlights

- Complete drains – Six drain sets for the most common applications
- Modular system – All drains, drain tops and covers can be combined with one another in any way you want
- Universal flange – A flange for two seal variants (composite seals or adhesive flange connections)
- Seal System – Certified seal safety
- Fire protection – Effective fire protection thanks to the FireStop fire protection sleeves

NEW

FireStop
Fire protection sets
for drain sizes
DN70 and DN100



Almost invisible

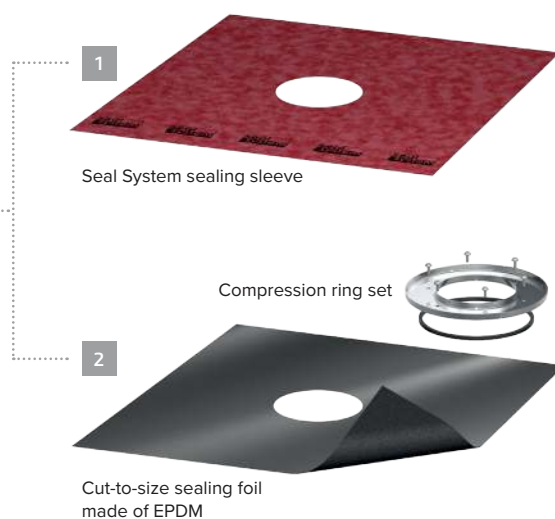
With the frameless version for porcelain stoneware tiles and natural stone floors, only a narrow gap is visible through which the water disappears. The drainage gap of the tileable “plate” version is bordered by two parallel stainless steel lines.

The Seal System universal flange

The uniform Seal System universal flange enables connection of two sealing variants with a single flange. Composite seals (1) or adhesive flange connections (2) can be made, e.g. for connection of bitumen membrane sheets.



Drain with universal flange



Seal System sealing sleeve

Compression ring set

Cut-to-size sealing foil made of EPDM

Point – Line – Sealed!

Seal System is the certified sealing standard for TECE drains and shower channels. Seal System offers installers and tilers tested safety when connecting composite seals. Numerous sealing products from renowned manufacturers were tested and certified. A list of all tested composite seals is provided with every drain.

For more information, go to: www.sealsystem.net



	Page
Drain sets	250
Drains	254
Drain tops	258
Grates	263
Accessories	265
Spare parts	269
Drainage capacity values	271

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DOP) is available on our website www.tece.com.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

TECEdrainpoint S 50 drain set extra-flat

Drain set TECEdrainpoint S 50 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50.

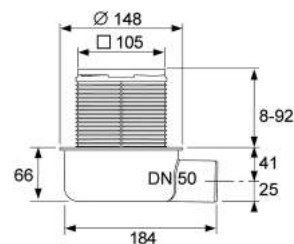
Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- Retaining edge
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and o-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load bearing capacity up to 300 kg)

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, foil for the construction site and assembly instructions.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601050	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 110 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 110 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Discharge capacity from 0.62 to 0.98 l/s
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

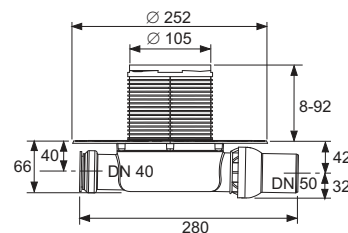
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on the seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601100	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 112 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 112 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50, stainless steel grate frame with stainless steel grate and two-stage membrane odour trap.

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- 20 mm sealing water and additional sealing lip membrane
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

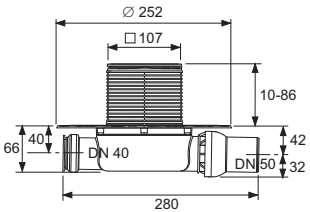
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.51/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.56/1.23 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601102	1 pc.	10 pc.

* Information on Seal System can be found at the start of this section and online at www.sealsystem.net

TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

TECEdrainpoint S 120 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 120 horizontal, standard DN 50, tested to DIN EN 1253.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

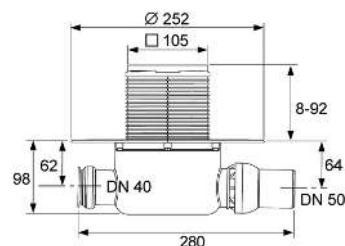
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.89 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.35 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601200	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 122 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 122 horizontal, DN 50, stainless steel grate frame with stainless steel grate and 2-stage membrane odour trap.

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- 50 mm sealing water and additional sealing lip membrane
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

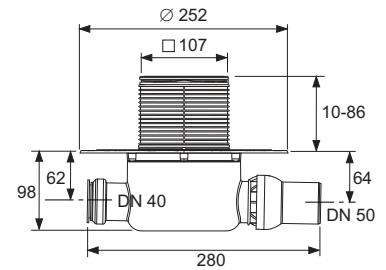
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.54/0.85 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.71/1.35 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601202	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S 130 drain set vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 130 vertical DN 50, tested to DIN EN 1253.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 vertical, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

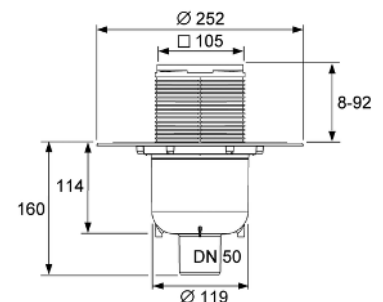
Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.36 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.70/1.56 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601300	1 pc.	10 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drains

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange*

TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 floor drain, horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 including closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

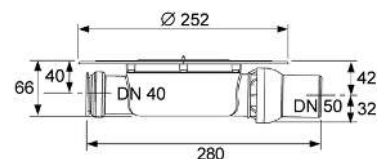
Delivery includes protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601400	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 terrace with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 as terrace or balcony drain, horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- Without odour trap

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.66/1.22 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.50/1.51 l/s

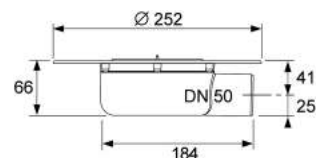
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601401	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 standard with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 horizontal, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 40 including closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.89 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.35 l/s

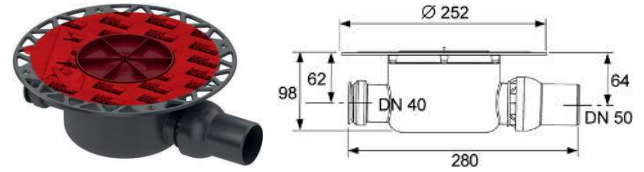
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601500	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.36 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.70/1.56 l/s

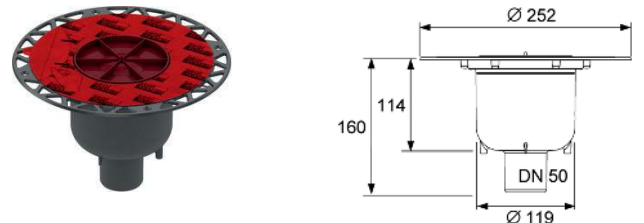
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Order No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3601600	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Drains

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 70 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 50 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.62/1.22 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.87/1.74 l/s

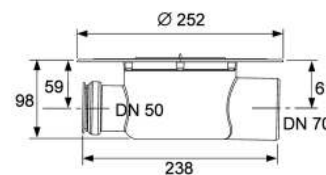
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3603500	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 70 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.47/1.81 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.63/1.84 l/s

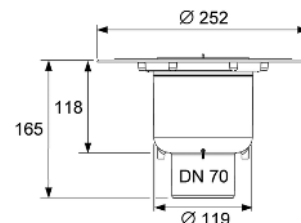
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3603600	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 100 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 50 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.90/1.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.86/2.03 l/s

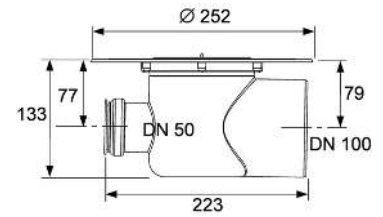
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Order No.	DU 1
3607500	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 vertical with Seal System universal flange*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 100 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to DIN EN 1253

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm to DIN EN 1253

Drainage capacity to DIN EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.76/1.42 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.80/2.10 l/s

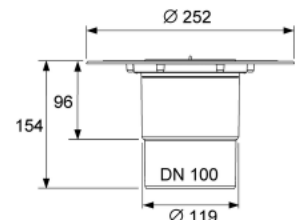
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Order No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



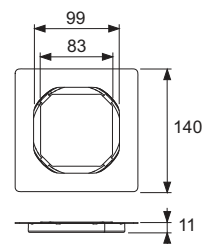
Order No.	DU 1
3607600	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S – Drain tops

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, frameless tile base

Set consisting of tileable drain top and tileable frameless base, 100 x 100 mm made of stainless steel.

- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height = 1 mm (suitable for all tile/natural stone thicknesses)
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel material 1.4301 (304)
- Frameless tile base made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 83 x 83 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

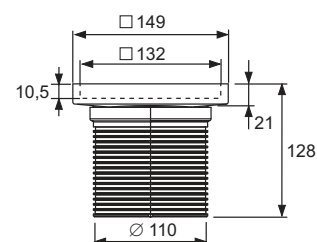
3660016

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"

Set consisting of drain top with stainless steel grate frame and tileable channel "plate", 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 23-118 mm
- Inner height of tileable insert = 10.5 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Tileable channel plate made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

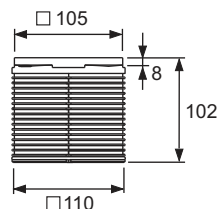
3660011

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-92 mm
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

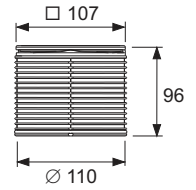
3660001

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

3660002

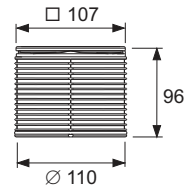
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Two stainless steel countersunk screws



Order No.

3660009

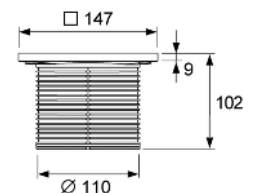
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-92 mm
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

3660003

DU 1

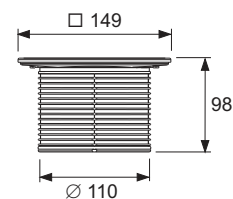
1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S – Drain tops

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

3660004

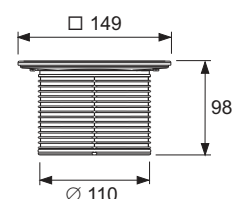
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Two stainless steel countersunk screws



Order No.

3660010

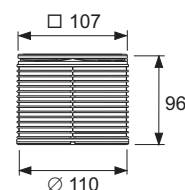
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"

Set consisting of drain top with stainless steel grate frame and design grate "quadratum" 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Design grate "quadratum" made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)



Order No.

3660007

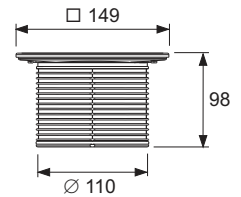
DU 1

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"

Set consisting of drain top with stainless steel grate frame and design grate "quadratum" 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Design grate "quadratum" made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)

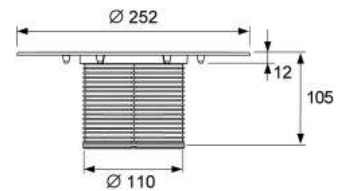


Order No.	DU 1
3660008	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S raising element with Seal System universal flange*

Drain top made of plastic with universal flange made of plastic (PP) for composite or clamped flange seals.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals or clamped flange connections
- Incl. O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-95 mm



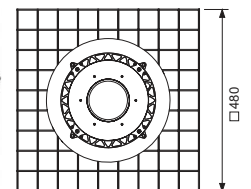
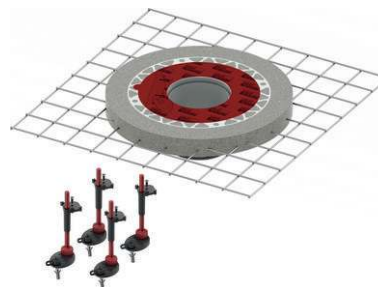
Order No.	DU 1
3660005	1 pc.



TECEdrainpoint S polymer concrete collar

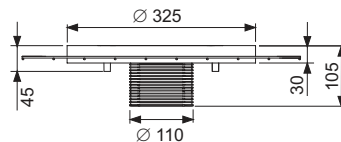
Raising element with Seal System universal flange made of plastic, polymer concrete collar and moulded reinforcement mat for use in screed.

- Raising element with Seal System universal flange
- Polymer concrete collar (ø 325 mm)
- Moulded reinforcement mat (480 x 480 mm)
- O-ring seal
- Assembly feet



Order No.	DU 1
3690008	1 pc.

SALE

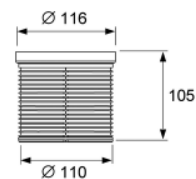


TECEdrainpoint S – Drain tops

TECEdrainpoint S extension

Drain top extension made of plastic (ABS).

- With O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 14-95 mm



Order No.

DU 1

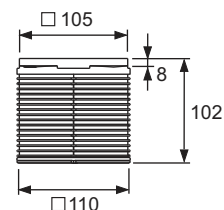
3660006

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, without grate

Consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) without grate

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment range = 10-92 mm



Order No.

DU 1

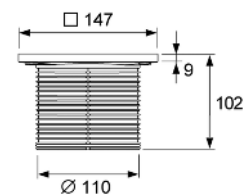
3660018

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, without grate

Drain top with grate frame (plastic) without grate.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment range = 10-92 mm



Order No.

DU 1

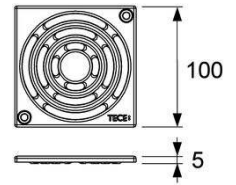
3660019

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 100 mm, screw-down

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), screw-down.

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Incl. two stainless steel countersunk screws and self-cutting threaded bushes



Order No.

DU 1

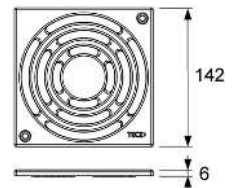
3665000

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 150 mm, screw-down

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), screw-down.

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Incl. two stainless steel countersunk screws and self-cutting threaded bushes



Order No.

DU 1

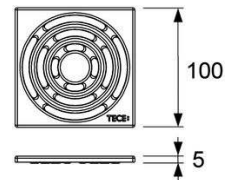
3665001

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 100 mm

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

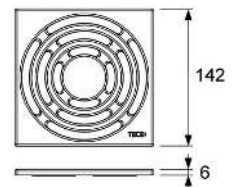
3665002

1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 150 mm

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



Order No.

DU 1

3665003

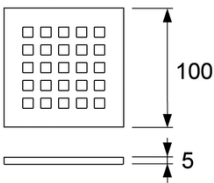
1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Grates

TECEdrainpoint S design grate "quadratum" stainless steel, 100 mm

Design grate "quadratum" TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm, made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)

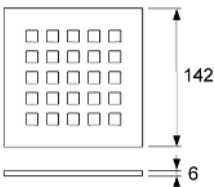
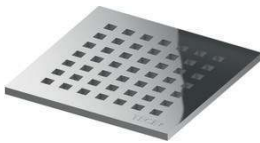


Order No.	DU 1
3665006	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S design grate "quadratum" stainless steel, 150 mm

Design grate "quadratum" TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm, made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)



Order No.	DU 1
3665009	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50

Fire protection set for direct installation at the drain. TECEDrainpoint S DN 50 drain vertical for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes. Classification in accordance with DIN EN 13501 for fire resistance class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437).

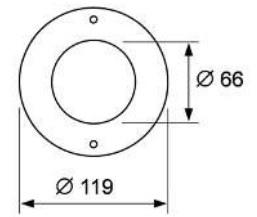
Set consists of fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate and 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe to DIN EN 1451.

Required core drill hole:

Diameter 120 mm (min = 119 mm, max = 123 mm)

Application area: solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness

No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.



Order No.

3690050

DU 1

1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S fire protection sleeve DN 70/DN 100

NEW

Fire protection sleeve for assembly under the ceiling, using vertical TECEDrainpoint S floor drains DN 70 and DN 100 together with a PP-HT drain pipe in accordance with EN 1451. For highly fire resistant partitioning of the ceiling bushing in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes.

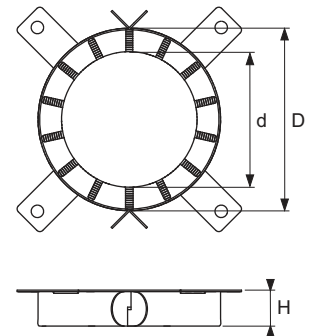
Required core drill hole:

- DN 70: Diameter 122 mm
- DN 100: Diameter 132 mm

Application area:

solid ceilings ≥ 150 mm ceiling thickness; scree construction ≥ 30 mm

No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.



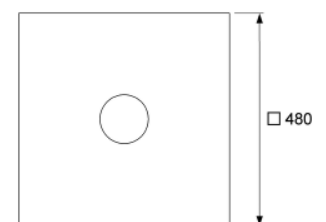
Version	D	d	H	Order No.	DU 1
DN 70	132 mm	94 mm	26,6 mm	3690070* NEW	1 pc.
DN 100	155 mm	114 mm	26,6 mm	3690100* NEW	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S Seal System sealing sleeve for composite seals**

Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection of TECEDrainpoint S drains to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- PP fleece (top and underside) and inner waterproof PE foil
- Dimensions = 480 x 480 mm



Order No.

3690004

DU 1

1 pc.



TECEDrainpoint S – Accessories

TECEDrainpoint S compression ring set stainless steel

Compression sealing ring set for TECEDrainpoint S drains to create clamped flange connections.

Consisting of:

- Compression ring made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) with pre-drilled hole circle
- Sealing ring made of cellular rubber
- Six stainless steel screws

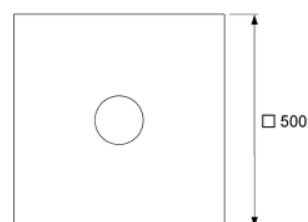
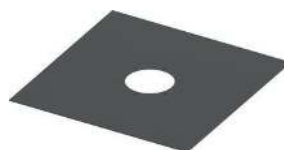


Order No.	DU 1
3690003	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S cut-to-size sealing foil EPDM for clamped flange connections

Sealing sleeve for TECEDrainpoint S drains, for joining bitumen membrane sheets, polymer bitumen membrane sheets or EPDM sealing strips using hot-air welding or full-area welding. The sealing sleeve is fixed on the universal flange with the compression ring set.

- Material: EPDM with glass cloth reinforcement, underside with polymer-modified bitumen layer and fine quartz coating
- Dimensions = 500 x 500 mm
- Material thickness = 3.1 mm
- Manufacturer: Phoenix Restrix MB



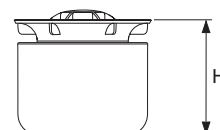
Please order separately:

- Compression ring set (Order No. 3690003)

Order No.	DU 1
3690006	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S membrane odour trap

Odour trap for TECEDrainpoint S drains made of plastic (PP) with inner sealing lip membrane as protection against evaporation, barrier against odours and vermin, water seal and sealing lip membrane provide two-stage trap effect. Suitable to retrofit to all TECEDrainpoint S floor drains



Version	H	Order No.	DU 1
For drain DN 50 extra-flat	50 mm	3695002	1 pc.
For drains DN 50 standard and vertical and DN 70	83 mm	3695005	1 pc.
For drains DN 100	117 mm	3695006	1 pc.

TECEDrainpoint S hair trap

Hair trap made of plastic, for insertion in the TECEDrainpoint S drain.



Order No.	DU 1
3690005	1 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S assembly feet, sound-insulated

Assembly feet for TECEdrainpoint S drains with universal flange to make it easy to adjust height and fix in position during the bare-wall installation stage.

Adjustment range lower edge of feet to the upper edge of universal flange: 64-165 mm

Consisting of 4 assembly feet incl. sound-proofing element and mounting material



Order No.	DU 1
3690007	1 set

TECE PP-HT adapter on PVC drain pipes

Adapter to connect TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S drains to PVC waste water pipes.



Dimension	Order No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
DN 40/DN 40	3690000	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 40	3690001	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 50	3690002	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.

TECE adapter DN 50/2"

Adapter to connect TECEdrainline, TECEdrainpoint S and TECEdrainprofile drains to 2" PVC waste water pipes in accordance with BS5255.



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
669012	1 pc.	10 pc.

Drainbase sound insulation mat for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for fitting under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and impact sounds and for impact sound insulation for renovations and new buildings. Installation noise level with normal shower setting: 22 dB(A) with shower channel TECEdrainline. Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements to DIN 4109, issued 2001-01 and the highest sound protection level SSt III to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available from Fraunhofer IBP on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact sound reduction: ΔL_w= 20 dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)



Order No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

TECEdrainpoint S – Accessories

Drainbase sound insulation mat (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for fitting under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noises and provide impact sound insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109, issued 2001-01 and the highest sound protection level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available from Fraunhofer IBP on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m²K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m²: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: $\Delta L_w = 20$ dB(A) (with 50 mm screed)



Order No.

660002

DU 1

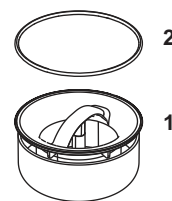
8 m

3601050 – TECEDrainpoint S 50 drain set extra-flat

3601100 – TECEDrainpoint S 110 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange

3601102 – TECEDrainpoint S 112 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695000	Odour trap superflat made of PP for horizontal outlets DN 50 superflat, height 50 mm	1 pc.
2	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.

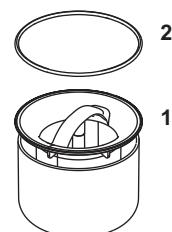


3601200 – TECEDrainpoint S 120 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange

3601202 – TECEDrainpoint S 122 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame

3601300 – TECEDrainpoint S 130 drain set vertical with Seal System universal flange

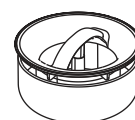
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695001	Odour trap standard made of PP for horizontal and vertical outlets DN 50 standard and DN 70, height 83 mm	1 pc.
2	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.



3601400 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange

3601401 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 terrace with Seal System universal flange

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695000	Odour trap superflat made of PP for horizontal outlets DN 50 superflat, height 50 mm	1 pc.



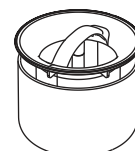
3601500 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 standard with Seal System universal flange

3601600 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 vertical with Seal System universal flange

3603500 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 70 with Seal System universal flange

3603600 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 70 vertical with Seal System universal flange

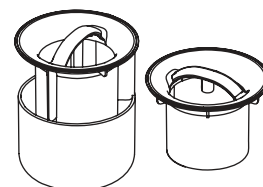
Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695001	Odour trap standard made of PP for horizontal and vertical outlets DN 50 standard and DN 70, height 83 mm	1 pc.



3607500 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 100 with Seal System universal flange

3607600 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 100 vertical with Seal System universal flange

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695004	Odour trap DIN100, height 117 mm	1 pc.



TECEdrainpoint S – Spare parts



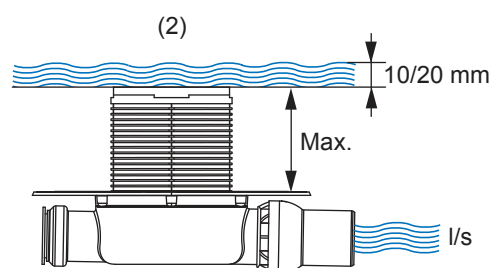
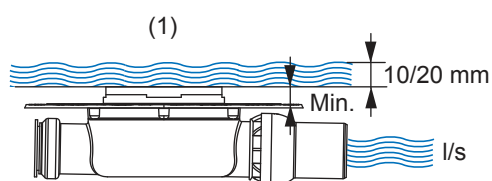
- 3660011 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"
- 3660001 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660002 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660009 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down
- 3660003 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660004 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660010 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down
- 3660007 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"
- 3660008 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"
- 3660005 – TECEdrainpoint S raising element with Seal System universal flange
- 3660006 – TECEdrainpoint S extension
- 3660019 – TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, without grate

Pos.	Order No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.

Drainage capacity TECEdrainpoint S

(Specified in l/s, according to DIN EN 1253)

Drain Designation (Order number)	Drain top and cover (order number)	Minimum height of drain top (1)		Maximum height of drain top (2)	
		Water level above grate			
		10 mm	20 mm	10 mm	20 mm
DN 50 extra-flat (3601400)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.52	0.61	0.69	1.12
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.44	0.69	0.53	0.85
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.49	0.55	0.61	1.00
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.64	0.70	0.98	1.04
DN 50 standard (3601500)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.52	0.89	0.64	1.35
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.42	0.81	0.64	0.93
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.45	0.75	0.79	1.07
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.91	0.98	1.33	1.46
DN 50 vertical (3601600)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.64	1.36	0.70	1.56
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.56	1.02	0.67	1.46
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.62	0.96	0.89	1.48
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.33	1.41	1.63	1.69
DN 50 terrace (3601401)	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0,66	1,22	0,50	1,51
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0,48	0,89	0,56	1,53
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0,71	0,97	0,81	1,07
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0,97	1,46	0,86	1,27
DN 70 horizontal (3603500)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.62	1.22	0.87	1.74
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.76	1.13	0.78	1.54
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.64	0.84	0.97	1.54
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.19	1.29	1.50	1.72
DN 70 vertical (3603600)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.47	1.81	0.63	1.84
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.79	1.67	0.68	1.99
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.64	0.85	0.80	2.18
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.62	1.97	2.24	2.42
DN 100 horizontal (3607500)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.90	1.61	0.86	2.03
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.77	1.48	0.79	1.98
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.46	1.12	0.58	1.81
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.36	1.48	1.60	2.06
DN 100 vertical (3607600)	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.76	1.42	0.80	2.10
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.70	1.33	0.74	2.13
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.76	1.06	0.59	1.86
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.22	1.36	1.72	2.20





Annex

EXHIBITION SAMPLES

ASSORTMENT LIST

	Page
TECElux	276
Toilet flush plates	278
Urinal flush plates	281
TECEdrainprofile	284
TECEdrainline	285

We can provide you with the prices of the exhibition samples on request.

References to standards and installation recommendations are based on standards and building regulations currently applicable in Germany. Different or supplementary regulations may apply in other countries. Observe all local regulations.

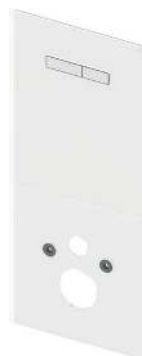
Exhibition samples – TECElux

TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with manual actuation

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with two actuation buttons in combination with lower glass facing.

Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9650500
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9650501
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9650505



TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with electronic sen-Touch actuation

Upper glass facing for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation buttons in combination with lower toilet glass facing for standard toilet, power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass	9650502
Black glass	9650504



TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with electronic sen-Touch actuation, for shower toilet seat

Upper glass flush plate for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation buttons in combination with lower toilet glass facing for shower toilet seat, power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Order No.
White glass	9650503

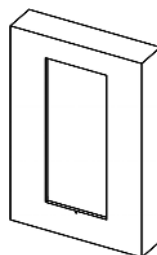


TECElux function display

Exhibition wall incl. TECEprofil frame. For combination with a TECElux module, the upper glass facing and the lower mounting plate.

Dimensions: 816 x 1203 x 203 mm

Colour	Order No.
Red (tone RAL 3001)	9650551
Black (tone RAL 7021)	9650552

**TECElux info board**

TECElux explanation table for exhibitions, for combination with TECElux function displays and TECElux exhibition modules.

Dimensions:

- 120 x 320 x 3 mm (9650553)
- 120 x 230 x 3 mm (9650554)

Version	Order No.
Sen-Touch and ceramic-Air	9650553
Manual actuation	9650554



Exhibition samples – Toilet flush plates

TECElux Mini toilet flush plate exhibit dual-flush system

Power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions:

220 x 150 x 5 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass	9240565
Black glass	9240567

TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 3 mm



Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9240560
Bright chrome	9240561
White	9240562
Black matte	9240564

TECESquare toilet flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 11 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9240530
White glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240536
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9240531
Mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240539
Black glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240532
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9240538
Black glass, black buttons	9240537

TECEloop toilet flush plate exhibit plastic

Dimensions: 216 x 145 x 6 mm



Colour	Order No.
White	9240507
White, bright chrome buttons	9240523
Pergamon	9240508
Matte chrome	9240509
Bright chrome	9240510

TECEloop glass toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 11 mm
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Order No.
White glass, white buttons	9240511
White glass, matte chrome buttons	9240524
White glass, bright chrome buttons	9240525
Mint green glass, white buttons	9240512
Mint green glass, matte chrome buttons	9240513
Mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	9240514
Black glass, white buttons	9240515
Black glass, matte chrome buttons	9240516
Black glass, bright chrome buttons	9240517
Black glass, black buttons	9240518
Black glass, gold buttons	9240519
Asis green glass (Emco), buttons matte chrome	9240527
Ruby red glass (Alape), brushed stainless steel buttons	9240528
Grass green glass (Burgbad), white buttons	9240529
Slate slab, brushed stainless steel buttons	9240540*
Silvery grey glass (Alape), matte chrome buttons	9240541
Coffee brown glass, bright chrome buttons	9240542
Orange glass, white buttons	9240548
Slate slab, bright chrome buttons	9240549*
White glass, brushed stainless steel push-buttons	9240550
Ruby red glass (Alape), white buttons	9240551
Grass green glass (Burgbad), matte chrome buttons	9240552

TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, single-flush system

Dimensions: 214 x 144 x 15 mm



Colour	Order No.
Silk matte white	9240504
Bright white	9240520
Brushed stainless steel	9240500
Bright chrome	9240501

TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system

Dimensions: 214 x 144 x 15 mm



Colour	Order No.
Silky matte white	9240505
Bright white	9240521
Brushed stainless steel	9240502
Bright chrome	9240503

Exhibition samples – Toilet flush plates

TECEnow toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)

Colour	Order No.
White	9240555
Bright chrome	9240556
Matte chrome	9240557
Black	9240558



TECEambia toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system

Dimensions: 214 x 152 x 22 mm

Colour	Order No.
White/white antibacterial	9240900
Matte chrome	9240901
Bright chrome	9240902
Matte chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	9240903
Bright chrome frame, matte chrome buttons	9240904



TECE exhibition installation frame for flush-mounted installation, toilet

Exhibition installation frame for the flush-mounted installation of the TECElux Mini, TECEloop, TECEsquare and TECEnow toilet flush plates.
Dimensions: 225 x 155 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9240543
Black	9240544
Bright chrome	9240522



TECEfilo urinal exhibition flush plate

Dimensions:

- 100 x 150 x 7 mm (9242920)
- 100 x 150 x 9 mm (9242925)
- 100 x 150 x 6 mm (9242921, 9242930)

Colour	Order No.
Plastic white	9242920
Plastic Bright chrome	9242921 NEW
White glass	9242925
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242930



TECEsquare urinal flush plate exhibit metal

Dimensions: 124 x 144 x 2 mm

Colour	Order No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242533
Bright chrome	9242534
White	9242535



TECEsquare urinal flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 11 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)

Colour	Order No.
White glass, white button	9242530
White glass, bright chrome button	9242531
Black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	9242532



TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit plastic

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 6 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9242507
White, bright chrome button	9242523
Pergamon	9242508
Matte chrome	9242509
Bright chrome	9242510



Exhibition samples – Urinal flush plates

TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 11 mm
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)

Colour	Order No.
White glass, white button	9242511
White glass, matte chrome button	9242524
White glass, bright chrome button	9242525
Mint green glass, white button	9242512
Mint green glass, matte chrome button	9242513
Mint green glass, bright chrome button	9242514
Black glass, white button	9242515
Black glass, matte chrome button	9242516
Black glass, bright chrome button	9242517
Black glass, black button	9242518
Black glass, gold button	9242519



TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, manual

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 12 mm

Colour	Order No.
Silky matte white	9242902
Bright white	9242909
Brushed stainless steel	9242900
Bright chrome	9242901



TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, electronic

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 12 mm

Colour	Order No.
Silky matte white	9242906
Brushed stainless steel	9242903
Bright chrome	9242904



TECEnow urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 5 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9242536
Bright chrome	9242537
Matte chrome	9242538



TECEambia urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 15 mm

Colour	Order No.
White	9242905
White, antibacterial	9242908



TECE exhibition installation frame for flush-mounted installation, urinal

Exhibition installation frame for the flush-mounted installation of the TECEloop and TECEsquare urinal flush panels.

Dimensions: 129 x 109 x 15 mm



Colour	Order No.
Bright chrome	9242522

Exhibition samples – TECEdrainprofile

TECEdrainprofile shower profile exhibit

NEW

Shower profile with profile lid on base body, for floor installation.
Consisting of:

- Profile and profile lid made of brushed stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Base body made of wood

Length: 900 mm
Width: 55 mm
Height: 10 mm

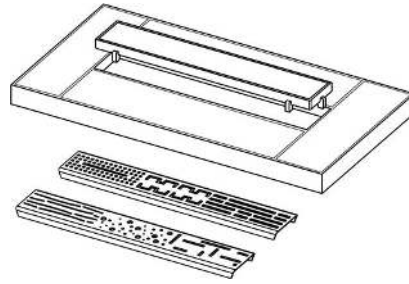


Description	Order No.
Shower profile exhibit	679000 NEW

TECEdrainline sample channels, tiled

Tiled sample channel TECEdrainline with tiled channel and two design grates (3 designs in each case)
Length: 500 mm

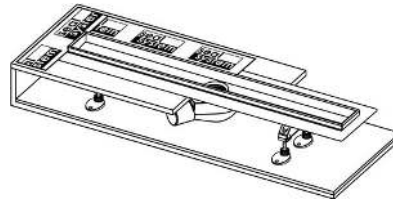
Description	Order No.
Sample channel, tiled	669001



TECEdrainline function display with Seal System

Function display with Seal System sealing tape, drain "standard" and assembly feet. Wooden construction in a screed look.

Description	Order No.
Function display with Seal System	669022



TECEdrainline sample channels, base body

Sample channel, 10 mm high base body, for insertion of the type A, type B exhibition grates or the exhibition glass covers in green, white or black. Can also be used as an exhibition tileable channel.
Length: 850 mm

Description	Order No.
Sample channels base body	669002



TECEdrainline exhibition grate, type A

Exhibition grate, type A, design "lines, drops, organic", for insertion in the channel base body
Length: 850 mm

Description	Order No.
Exhibition grate, type A	669003



TECEdrainline exhibition grate, type B

Exhibition grate, type B, design "basic, royal, quadratum", for insertion in the channel base body
Length: 850 mm

Description	Order No.
Exhibition grate, type B	669004



Exhibition samples – TECEdrainline

TECEdrainline exhibition glass cover

Exhibition glass cover, for insertion in the channel base body
Length: 850 mm

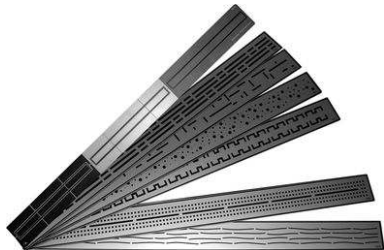
Colour	Order No.
Green	669009
White	669010
Black	669011



TECEdrainline sample fan

Sample fan with printed TECEdrainline designs on hard PVC foil.
Length: 1000 mm

Description	Order No.
Sample fan	DS06000008



Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
DS06000008	-	1	-	-	286	600920	-	1	-	-	229
600700	-	1	40	-	224	600921	-	1	-	-	229
600701	-	1	32	-	225	600930	-	1	-	-	230
600704	NEW	1	-	-	226	600931	-	1	-	-	230
600710	-	1	-	-	229	600940	-	1	-	-	230
600711	-	1	-	-	229	600941	-	1	-	-	230
600720	-	1	-	-	229	600950	-	1	-	-	231
600721	-	1	-	-	229	600951	-	1	-	-	231
600730	-	1	-	-	230	600960	-	1	-	-	231
600731	-	1	-	-	230	600961	-	1	-	-	231
600740	-	1	-	-	230	600970	-	1	-	-	227
600741	-	1	-	-	230	600972	-	1	-	-	227
600750	-	1	-	-	231	600982	-	1	-	-	228
600751	-	1	-	-	231	600983	-	1	-	-	228
600760	-	1	-	-	231	600990	-	1	-	-	228
600761	-	1	-	-	231	600991	-	1	-	-	228
600770	-	1	-	-	227	600992	-	1	-	-	228
600772	-	1	-	-	227	601000	-	1	40	-	224
600782	-	1	-	-	228	601001	-	1	32	-	225
600783	-	1	-	-	228	601004	NEW	1	-	-	226
600790	-	1	-	-	228	601010	-	1	-	-	229
600791	-	1	-	-	228	601011	-	1	-	-	229
600792	-	1	-	-	228	601020	-	1	-	-	229
600800	-	1	40	-	224	601021	-	1	-	-	229
600801	-	1	32	-	225	601030	-	1	-	-	230
600804	NEW	1	-	-	226	601031	-	1	-	-	230
600810	-	1	-	-	229	601040	-	1	-	-	230
600811	-	1	-	-	229	601041	-	1	-	-	230
600820	-	1	-	-	229	601050	-	1	-	-	231
600821	-	1	-	-	229	601051	-	1	-	-	231
600830	-	1	-	-	230	601060	-	1	-	-	231
600831	-	1	-	-	230	601061	-	1	-	-	231
600840	-	1	-	-	230	601070	-	1	-	-	227
600841	-	1	-	-	230	601072	-	1	-	-	227
600850	-	1	-	-	231	601082	-	1	-	-	228
600851	-	1	-	-	231	601083	-	1	-	-	228
600860	-	1	-	-	231	601090	-	1	-	-	228
600861	-	1	-	-	231	601091	-	1	-	-	228
600870	-	1	-	-	227	601092	-	1	-	-	228
600872	-	1	-	-	227	601200	-	1	20	-	224
600882	-	1	-	-	228	601201	-	1	16	-	225
600883	-	1	-	-	228	601204	NEW	1	-	-	226
600890	-	1	-	-	228	601210	-	1	-	-	229
600891	-	1	-	-	228	601211	-	1	-	-	229
600892	-	1	-	-	228	601220	-	1	-	-	229
600900	-	1	40	-	224	601221	-	1	-	-	229
600901	-	1	32	-	225	601230	-	1	-	-	230
600904	NEW	1	-	-	226	601231	-	1	-	-	230
600910	-	1	-	-	229	601240	-	1	-	-	230
600911	-	1	-	-	229	601241	-	1	-	-	230

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
601250	-	1	-	-	231	650700	-	1	40	-	234
601251	-	1	-	-	231	650800	-	1	40	-	234
601260	-	1	-	-	231	650900	-	1	40	-	234
601261	-	1	-	-	231	651000	-	1	40	-	234
601270	-	1	-	-	227	651200	-	1	20	-	234
601272	-	1	-	-	227	651500	-	1	20	-	234
601282	-	1	-	-	228	660001	-	1	16	-	215, 238, 267
601283	-	1	-	-	228	660002	-	8	-	-	215, 239, 268
601290	-	1	-	-	228	660003	-	1	45	-	237
601291	-	1	-	-	228	660004	-	1	30	-	237
601292	-	1	-	-	228	660005	-	1	10	-	237
601500	-	1	20	-	224	660006	-	1	-	-	237
601501	-	1	16	-	225	660015	-	1	-	-	238
601504	NEW	1	-	-	226	660016	-	1	-	-	238
601510	-	1	-	-	229	660017	-	1	-	-	238
601511	-	1	-	-	229	660018	-	1	-	-	238
601520	-	1	-	-	229	660019	-	3.9	31.2	-	238
601521	-	1	-	-	229	668000	-	1	-	-	240
601530	-	1	-	-	230	668001	-	1	-	-	240
601531	-	1	-	-	230	668002	-	1	-	-	240
601540	-	1	-	-	230	668003	-	1	-	-	240
601541	-	1	-	-	230	668004	-	1	-	-	240
601550	-	1	-	-	231	668005	-	1	-	-	240
601551	-	1	-	-	231	668006	-	1	-	-	242
601560	-	1	-	-	231	668007	-	1	-	-	242
601561	-	1	-	-	231	668008	-	1	-	-	242
601570	-	1	-	-	227	668010	-	1	-	-	243
601572	-	1	-	-	227	668011	-	1	-	-	243
601582	-	1	-	-	228	668012	-	1	-	-	240, 242
601583	-	1	-	-	228	668013	-	1	-	-	240, 242
601590	-	1	-	-	228	668014	-	1	-	-	241, 242
601591	-	1	-	-	228	668016	-	10	-	-	241, 242
601592	-	1	-	-	228	668019	-	1	-	-	243
610900	-	1	9	-	232	668020	-	1	100	-	241
610910	-	1	-	-	233	668024	-	1	-	-	241
610970	-	1	-	-	233	668025	-	1	-	-	242
610982	-	1	-	-	233	668026	-	1	-	-	242
611000	-	1	9	-	232	668027	-	1	-	-	242
611010	-	1	-	-	233	668028	-	1	-	-	242
611070	-	1	-	-	233	668029	-	1	-	-	242
611082	-	1	-	-	233	668030	-	1	-	-	242
611200	-	1	9	-	232	668031	-	1	-	-	242
611210	-	1	-	-	233	668032	-	1	-	-	242, 243
611270	-	1	-	-	233	669001	-	1	-	-	285
611282	-	1	-	-	233	669002	-	1	-	-	285
650000	-	1	270	-	235	669003	-	1	-	-	285
650001	-	1	210	-	235	669004	-	1	-	-	285
650002	-	1	-	-	236	669009	-	1	-	-	286
650003	-	1	-	-	236	669010	-	1	-	-	286
650004	-	1	-	-	235	669011	-	1	-	-	286

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
669012	-	1	10	-	237, 267	3665002	-	1	-	-	263
669022	-	1	-	-	285	3665003	-	1	-	-	263
670800	NEW	1	-	-	212	3665006	-	1	-	-	264
670810	NEW	1	-	-	212	3665009	-	1	-	-	264
670900	NEW	1	-	-	212	3690000	-	1	70	1120	237, 267
670910	NEW	1	-	-	212	3690001	-	1	70	1120	237, 267
671000	NEW	1	-	-	212	3690002	-	1	70	1120	237, 267
671010	NEW	1	-	-	212	3690003	-	1	-	-	266
671200	NEW	1	-	-	212	3690004	-	1	-	-	265
671210	NEW	1	-	-	212	3690005	-	1	-	-	266
673001	NEW	1	-	-	213	3690006	-	1	-	-	266
673002	NEW	1	-	-	214	3690007	-	1	-	-	267
674000	NEW	1	60	-	215	3690008	SALE	1	-	-	261
675000	NEW	1	-	-	216	3690050	-	1	-	-	265
675001	NEW	1	-	-	216	3690070	NEW	1	-	-	265
675004	NEW	1	-	-	216, 217	3690100	NEW	1	-	-	265
675005	NEW	1	-	-	216, 217	3695000	-	1	-	-	269
675006	NEW	1	-	-	216	3695001	-	1	-	-	269
675008	NEW	1	-	-	217	3695002	-	1	-	-	266
679000	NEW	1	-	-	284	3695003	-	1	-	-	269, 270
3601050	-	1	10	-	250	3695004	-	1	-	-	269
3601100	-	1	10	-	250	3695005	-	1	-	-	266
3601102	-	1	10	-	251	3695006	-	1	-	-	266
3601200	-	1	10	-	252	9000000	-	18	630	1890	188
3601202	-	1	10	-	253	9010002	-	30	240	5400	126, 188
3601300	-	1	10	-	253	9010003	-	10	30	-	197
3601400	-	1	-	-	254	9010009	-	5	50	-	198
3601401	-	1	-	-	254	9018002	-	6	30	-	197
3601500	-	1	-	-	255	9018007	-	100	500	-	198
3601600	-	1	-	-	255	9018011	-	2	10	-	197
3603500	-	1	-	-	256	9020004	-	1	4	-	195
3603600	-	1	-	-	256	9020019	-	1	10	-	194
3607500	-	1	-	-	257	9020020	-	1	4	-	195
3607600	-	1	-	-	257	9020033	-	1	10	-	126, 191
3660001	-	1	-	-	258	9020034	-	1	10	-	191
3660002	-	1	-	-	259	9020036	-	1	2	-	195
3660003	-	1	-	-	259	9020038	-	1	-	-	193
3660004	-	1	-	-	260	9020039	-	1	-	-	193
3660005	-	1	-	-	261	9020040	-	1	10	-	194
3660006	-	1	-	-	262	9020041	-	1	10	-	194
3660007	-	1	-	-	260	9020045	-	1	4	-	195
3660008	-	1	-	-	261	9020046	-	1	4	-	195
3660009	-	1	-	-	259	9020048	-	1	10	-	191
3660010	-	1	-	-	260	9020049	-	1	10	-	191
3660011	-	1	-	-	258	9020050	-	1	10	-	191
3660016	-	1	-	-	258	9020051	-	1	4	-	195
3660018	-	1	-	-	262	9020052	-	1	4	-	195
3660019	-	1	-	-	262	9020054	-	1	10	-	191
3665000	-	1	-	-	263	9021017	-	1	20	-	195
3665001	-	1	-	-	263	9021019	-	50	200	400	189

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9021021	-	1	20	-	195
9021022	-	1	20	-	195
9030002	-	10	60	240	126, 188
9030011	-	5	15	60	126, 189
9030013	-	2	10	-	189
9030017	-	1	-	-	198
9030024	-	1	-	-	170
9030026	-	1	-	-	170
9030028	-	1	-	-	121
9030029	-	1	-	-	38, 41, 45, 55, 171
9040001	-	10	30	-	198
9040004	-	10	30	-	198
9041006	-	1	10	60	190
9041008	-	1	10	60	162
9041029	-	1	-	-	120
9042003	-	1	-	-	118, 196
9042005	-	1	10	-	196
9042008	NEW	1	10	-	108
9042010	-	1	10	-	107
9042011	-	1	10	-	107
9042012	-	1	10	-	107
9042013	-	1	10	-	107
9042016	-	1	10	-	107
9042017	-	1	10	-	107
9042018	-	1	10	-	107
9080001	-	1	30	-	123
9140000	-	4	20	-	198
9150000	-	1	-	-	194
9200000	-	30	60	120	199
9200001	-	5	20	-	199
9200002	-	250	4500	9000	199
9200010	-	1	10	60	123
9200012	-	1	10	60	161
9200013	-	1	30	60	199
9200014	-	1	25	-	199
9200017	-	1	10	-	200
9221011	-	1	-	-	171
9221013	-	1	-	-	171, 201
9240100	-	1	10	-	57
9240125	-	1	10	-	57
9240126	-	1	10	-	57
9240140	-	1	10	-	57
9240200	-	1	10	320	57, 126
9240225	-	1	10	-	57
9240226	-	1	10	-	57
9240240	-	1	10	-	57
9240253	-	1	10	-	57
9240254	-	1	10	-	57
9240310	-	1	10	-	47

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240311	-	1	10	-	47
9240312	-	1	10	-	47
9240314	-	1	10	-	47
9240320	-	1	10	-	47
9240321	-	1	10	-	47
9240322	-	1	10	-	47
9240324	-	1	10	-	47
9240350	-	1	-	-	49
9240351	-	1	-	-	49
9240352	-	1	-	-	49
9240353	-	1	-	-	49
9240354	-	1	-	-	50
9240355	-	1	-	-	50
9240356	-	1	-	-	51
9240357	-	1	-	-	51
9240360	-	1	-	-	52
9240361	-	1	-	-	49
9240362	-	1	-	-	49
9240365	-	1	10	-	47
9240366	-	1	10	-	47
9240400	-	1	10	-	54
9240401	-	1	10	-	54
9240402	-	1	10	-	54
9240403	-	1	10	-	54
9240405	NEW	1	10	-	54
9240410	-	1	10	-	54
9240411	-	1	10	-	54
9240412	-	1	10	-	54
9240415	-	1	10	-	54
9240500	-	1	-	-	279
9240501	-	1	-	-	279
9240502	-	1	-	-	279
9240503	-	1	-	-	279
9240504	-	1	-	-	279
9240505	-	1	-	-	279
9240507	-	1	-	-	278
9240508	-	1	-	-	278
9240509	-	1	-	-	278
9240510	-	1	-	-	278
9240511	-	1	-	-	279
9240512	-	1	-	-	279
9240513	-	1	-	-	279
9240514	-	1	-	-	279
9240515	-	1	-	-	279
9240516	-	1	-	-	279
9240517	-	1	-	-	279
9240518	-	1	-	-	279
9240519	-	1	-	-	279
9240520	-	1	-	-	279
9240521	-	1	-	-	279

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240522	-	1	-	-	280	9240653	-	1	10	-	44
9240523	-	1	-	-	278	9240654	-	1	10	-	44
9240524	-	1	-	-	279	9240655	-	1	10	-	44
9240525	-	1	-	-	279	9240656	-	1	10	-	44
9240527	-	1	-	-	279	9240657	-	1	10	-	44
9240528	-	1	-	-	279	9240658	-	1	10	-	44
9240529	-	1	-	-	279	9240659	-	1	10	-	44
9240530	-	1	-	-	278	9240660	-	1	10	-	44
9240531	-	1	-	-	278	9240663	-	1	10	-	43
9240532	-	1	-	-	278	9240664	-	1	10	-	43
9240536	-	1	-	-	278	9240665	-	1	10	-	43
9240537	-	1	-	-	278	9240666	-	1	10	-	43
9240538	-	1	-	-	278	9240667	-	1	10	-	43
9240539	-	1	-	-	278	9240668	-	1	10	-	43
9240540	-	1	-	-	279	9240669	-	1	10	-	43
9240541	-	1	-	-	279	9240670	-	1	10	-	43
9240542	-	1	-	-	279	9240671	-	1	10	-	43
9240543	-	1	-	-	280	9240672	-	1	10	-	43
9240544	-	1	-	-	280	9240673	-	1	10	-	43
9240548	-	1	-	-	279	9240674	-	1	10	-	43
9240549	-	1	-	-	279	9240675	-	1	10	-	43
9240550	-	1	-	-	279	9240676	-	1	10	-	43
9240551	-	1	-	-	279	9240677	-	1	10	-	43
9240552	-	1	-	-	279	9240678	-	1	10	-	43
9240555	-	1	-	-	280	9240679	-	1	10	-	43
9240556	-	1	-	-	280	9240680	-	1	10	-	43
9240557	-	1	-	-	280	9240683	-	1	10	-	43
9240558	-	1	-	-	280	9240684	-	1	10	-	43
9240560	-	1	-	-	278	9240685	-	1	10	-	43
9240561	-	1	-	-	278	9240700	-	1	10	-	59
9240562	-	1	-	-	278	9240701	-	1	10	-	59
9240564	-	1	-	-	278	9240702	-	1	10	-	59
9240565	-	1	-	-	278	9240800	-	1	10	-	40
9240567	-	1	-	-	278	9240801	-	1	10	-	40
9240600	-	1	10	-	44	9240802	-	1	10	-	40
9240601	-	1	10	-	44	9240803	-	1	10	-	40
9240625	-	1	10	-	44	9240804	-	1	10	-	40
9240626	-	1	10	-	44	9240805	-	1	10	-	40
9240627	-	1	10	-	44	9240806	-	1	10	-	40
9240640	-	1	10	-	44	9240807	-	1	10	-	40
9240643	-	1	10	-	38, 41, 45, 55	9240808	-	1	10	-	40
9240644	-	1	20	-	38, 41, 45, 54	9240809	-	1	10	-	40
9240645	-	1	10	-	38, 41, 45, 55	9240830	-	1	10	-	40
9240646	-	1	20	-	38, 41, 45, 54	9240831	-	1	10	-	40
9240647	-	1	20	-	38, 41, 45, 54	9240832	-	1	10	-	40
9240648	-	1	20	-	38, 41, 45, 54	9240833	-	1	10	-	40
9240649	-	1	20	-	38, 41, 45, 54	9240900	-	1	-	-	280
9240650	-	1	10	-	44	9240901	-	1	-	-	280
9240651	-	1	10	-	44	9240902	-	1	-	-	280
9240652	-	1	10	-	44	9240903	-	1	-	-	280

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240904	-	1	-	-	280
9240950	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 61, 124, 172
9240960	-	1	-	-	37
9240961	-	1	-	-	37
9240970	-	1	-	-	37
9240971	-	1	-	-	38
9242040	-	1	-	-	75
9242041	-	1	-	-	75
9242042	-	1	-	-	75
9242050	-	1	-	-	74
9242051	-	1	-	-	74
9242054	-	1	-	-	74
9242055	-	1	-	-	74
9242060	-	1	-	-	73
9242061	-	1	-	-	73
9242062	-	1	-	-	73
9242063	-	1	-	-	73
9242070	-	1	-	-	72
9242071	-	1	-	-	72
9242100	-	1	15	-	83
9242126	-	1	15	-	83
9242140	-	1	15	-	83
9242310	-	1	15	-	80
9242311	-	1	15	-	80
9242312	-	1	15	-	80
9242314	-	1	15	-	80
9242350	-	1	10	-	81
9242351	-	1	10	-	81
9242352	-	1	10	-	81
9242353	-	1	10	-	81
9242354	-	1	10	-	81
9242355	-	1	10	-	81
9242356	-	1	10	-	81
9242357	-	1	10	-	81
9242400	-	1	15	-	82
9242401	-	1	15	-	82
9242402	-	1	15	-	82
9242403	-	1	15	-	82
9242405	NEW	1	15	-	82
9242507	-	1	-	-	281
9242508	-	1	-	-	281
9242509	-	1	-	-	281
9242510	-	1	-	-	281
9242511	-	1	-	-	282
9242512	-	1	-	-	282
9242513	-	1	-	-	282
9242514	-	1	-	-	282
9242515	-	1	-	-	282
9242516	-	1	-	-	282

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242517	-	1	-	-	282
9242518	-	1	-	-	282
9242519	-	1	-	-	282
9242522	-	1	-	-	283
9242523	-	1	-	-	281
9242524	-	1	-	-	282
9242525	-	1	-	-	282
9242530	-	1	-	-	281
9242531	-	1	-	-	281
9242532	-	1	-	-	281
9242533	-	1	-	-	281
9242534	-	1	-	-	281
9242535	-	1	-	-	281
9242536	-	1	-	-	282
9242537	-	1	-	-	282
9242538	-	1	-	-	282
9242600	-	1	15	-	79
9242601	-	1	15	-	79
9242625	-	1	15	-	79
9242626	-	1	15	-	79
9242627	-	1	15	-	79
9242640	-	1	15	-	79
9242646	-	1	40	-	77, 79
9242647	-	1	40	-	77, 79
9242648	-	1	40	-	77, 79
9242649	-	1	40	-	77, 79
9242650	-	1	15	-	78
9242651	-	1	15	-	78
9242652	-	1	15	-	78
9242653	-	1	15	-	78
9242654	-	1	15	-	78
9242655	-	1	15	-	78
9242656	-	1	15	-	78
9242657	-	1	15	-	78
9242658	-	1	15	-	78
9242659	-	1	15	-	78
9242660	-	1	15	-	78
9242661	-	1	15	-	78
9242662	-	1	15	-	78
9242663	-	1	15	-	78
9242800	-	1	15	-	76
9242801	-	1	15	-	76
9242802	-	1	15	-	76
9242803	-	1	15	-	76
9242804	-	1	15	-	76
9242805	-	1	15	-	76
9242806	-	1	15	-	76
9242807	-	1	15	-	76
9242808	-	1	15	-	76
9242809	-	1	15	-	76

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page	Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242810	-	1	10	-	76	9375000	-	1	10	60	159
9242811	-	1	10	-	76	9375004	-	1	-	-	160
9242812	-	1	10	-	76	9380000	-	1	10	60	118, 128–130
9242900	-	1	-	-	282	9380001	-	1	5	-	119
9242901	-	1	-	-	282	9380002	-	1	-	-	120
9242902	-	1	-	-	282	9380003	-	1	5	-	120
9242903	-	1	-	-	282	9380004	-	1	-	-	120
9242904	-	1	-	-	282	9380005	-	1	5	-	119, 197
9242905	-	1	-	-	282	9380006	-	1	5	-	119, 197
9242906	-	1	-	-	282	9380007	-	10	40	-	119
9242908	-	1	-	-	282	9380013	-	1	-	-	119
9242909	-	1	-	-	282	9380300	-	1	20	-	118
9242920	-	1	-	-	281	9380301	-	1	20	-	118
9242921	NEW	1	-	-	281	9510003	-	1	10	-	192
9242925	-	1	-	-	281	9600100	-	1	6	12	12
9242930	-	1	-	-	281	9600200	-	1	6	12	13
9300000	-	1	10	60	98, 126	9600400	-	1	6	12	14
9300001	-	1	10	60	100	9650000	-	1	20	-	15
9300003	-	1	10	60	105	9650001	-	1	20	-	15
9300009	-	1	10	60	106	9650002	-	1	10	-	15
9300022	-	1	10	60	99	9650003	-	1	10	-	15
9300040	-	1	14	-	146	9650004	-	1	20	-	15
9300044	-	1	10	60	104	9650005	-	1	20	-	15
9300066	-	1	10	60	109	9650100	-	1	20	-	16
9300079	-	1	10	60	101	9650101	-	1	20	-	16
9300080	-	1	10	60	103	9650102	-	1	20	-	17
9300082	-	1	10	60	102	9650103	-	1	20	-	17
9300088	-	1	-	-	108	9650104	-	1	20	-	17
9310000	-	1	10	60	110	9650105	-	1	20	-	16
9310002	-	1	10	60	112	9650106	-	1	20	-	16
9310004	-	1	10	60	112	9650107	-	1	20	-	17
9310011	-	1	10	60	111	9650108	-	1	20	-	17
9320008	-	1	10	60	114	9650109	-	1	20	-	16
9320010	-	1	10	60	114	9650110	-	1	20	-	16
9320013	-	1	10	-	113	9650500	-	1	-	-	276
9330000	-	1	10	60	116	9650501	-	1	-	-	276
9330005	-	1	10	60	116	9650502	-	1	-	-	276
9340000	-	1	10	60	115	9650503	-	1	-	-	276
9360000	-	1	10	-	118, 196	9650504	-	1	-	-	276
9370000	-	1	10	60	158	9650505	-	1	-	-	276
9370007	-	1	25	-	163	9650551	-	1	-	-	277
9370008	-	1	18	-	164	9650552	-	1	-	-	277
9370009	-	1	18	-	166	9650553	-	1	-	-	277
9370021	-	1	-	-	168	9650554	-	1	-	-	277
9370031	-	1	50	-	168	9660000	-	1	-	-	19
9370032	-	1	50	-	167	9660001	-	1	-	-	19
9370033	-	1	-	-	167	9660002	-	1	-	-	19
9370040	-	1	-	-	168	9810003	-	1	-	-	51, 81
9370041	-	1	18	-	165	9810004	-	1	-	-	52
9371000	-	1	10	60	161	9820000	-	1	-	-	127, 174

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820005	-	1	-	-	24, 127, 137, 174, 178, 204
9820006	SALE	1	-	-	24, 25, 138, 139, 148, 151, 174, 179, 180, 203, 204
9820007	SALE	1	-	-	25, 139, 151, 180, 204
9820008	SALE	1	-	-	25, 139, 151, 180, 204
9820009	SALE	1	-	-	25, 139, 148, 151, 174, 180, 204
9820010	SALE	1	-	-	25, 139, 148, 151, 174, 180, 204
9820011	-	1	-	-	21, 24, 128, 129, 131, 132, 138, 175, 176, 179, 202, 203
9820012	-	1	-	-	24, 138, 139, 151, 179, 180, 203
9820013	-	1	-	-	24, 138, 139, 151, 179, 180, 203
9820014	-	1	-	-	24, 138, 151, 179, 180, 203
9820015	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 24, 128–132, 138, 139, 150, 151, 175–177, 179, 180, 202, 203
9820016	-	1	-	-	24, 138, 139, 179, 203
9820017	-	1	-	-	24, 138, 139, 179, 203
9820018	-	1	-	-	24, 127, 138, 139, 174, 179, 203
9820019	-	1	-	-	24, 127, 138, 139, 174, 179, 203
9820020	-	1	-	-	63–65, 87, 88, 127, 148, 174
9820021	-	1	-	-	63–65
9820022	-	1	-	-	24, 62, 63, 65, 127, 138, 139, 174, 179, 203
9820024	-	1	-	-	63–65, 87, 88, 127, 174
9820025	-	1	-	-	24, 127, 138, 139, 174, 179, 203

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820026	-	1	-	-	24, 127, 138, 139, 174, 179, 203
9820027	-	1	-	-	24, 138, 139, 179, 203
9820030	-	1	-	-	61
9820031	-	1	-	-	86–88, 139, 180, 204
9820034	-	1	-	-	133, 136, 202
9820035	-	1	-	-	133, 136, 202
9820037	-	1	-	-	202
9820040	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 128–132
9820041	-	1	-	-	128, 129, 131, 132
9820042	-	1	-	-	128, 129, 131, 132
9820043	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 128–132, 175
9820047	-	1	-	-	136
9820048	-	1	-	-	175, 176
9820049	-	1	-	-	150, 175–177
9820050	-	1	-	-	175
9820051	-	1	-	-	175, 176
9820054	-	1	-	-	204
9820055	-	1	-	-	123, 134, 135, 172, 202
9820057	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 128–132, 150, 175–177, 202
9820059	-	1	-	-	133, 136, 202
9820065	-	1	-	-	202
9820066	-	1	-	-	202
9820067	-	1	-	-	133, 134
9820070	-	1	-	-	133
9820071	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 128, 129, 131, 132, 136
9820072	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 128–136
9820073	-	1	-	-	176
9820074	-	1	-	-	135, 202, 203
9820075	-	1	-	-	135, 202
9820076	-	1	-	-	134, 135, 202, 203
9820078	-	1	-	-	122, 131
9820079	-	1	-	-	135
9820080	-	1	-	-	63, 64, 87, 88
9820081	-	1	-	-	88
9820082	-	1	-	-	87
9820083	-	1	-	-	87
9820084	-	1	-	-	87
9820085	-	1	-	-	87, 88
9820086	-	1	-	-	87, 88

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820087	-	1	-	-	87
9820088	-	1	-	-	88
9820089	-	1	-	-	87, 88
9820090	-	1	-	-	87, 88
9820091	-	1	-	-	87, 88
9820092	-	1	-	-	63, 64, 87
9820093	-	1	-	-	87
9820094	-	1	-	-	64, 65, 88
9820095	-	1	-	-	84
9820096	-	1	-	-	136
9820097	-	1	-	-	87, 88
9820098	-	1	-	-	87, 88
9820099	-	1	-	-	128, 130, 138
9820100	-	1	-	-	129, 130, 175
9820101	-	1	-	-	128, 130
9820102	-	1	-	-	203
9820103	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 128, 129, 131, 132, 175, 176, 202
9820105	-	1	-	-	203
9820125	-	1	-	-	205
9820126	-	1	-	-	122, 131
9820127	-	1	-	-	122, 131
9820128	-	1	-	-	205
9820129	-	1	-	-	88
9820133	-	1	-	-	202
9820134	-	1	-	-	21, 121, 128–132, 202
9820135	-	1	-	-	175, 176
9820136	-	1	10	-	21, 22, 121, 128–132, 171, 175, 176, 202
9820137	-	1	10	-	121, 171
9820139	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 128–132, 150, 175–177, 202
9820140	-	1	-	-	63–65
9820143	-	1	-	-	176
9820144	-	1	-	-	176
9820145	-	1	-	-	150
9820146	-	1	-	-	176, 177
9820147	-	1	-	-	150
9820148	-	1	-	-	177
9820149	-	1	-	-	177
9820150	-	1	-	-	150, 176, 177
9820151	-	1	-	-	177
9820152	-	1	-	-	177
9820153	-	1	-	-	177
9820161	-	1	-	-	148, 152, 174, 181

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820163	-	1	-	-	148, 152, 174, 181
9820180	-	1	-	-	62, 63, 65, 86, 87, 127, 174
9820181	-	1	-	-	61
9820188	-	1	-	-	151, 180
9820189	-	1	-	-	148, 151, 174, 180
9820191	-	1	-	-	24, 65, 136, 148, 151, 174, 178, 180
9820192	-	1	-	-	150, 151, 176, 180
9820193	-	1	-	-	148, 174
9820194	-	1	-	-	148, 151, 174, 180
9820195	-	1	-	-	63, 64
9820196	-	1	-	-	62
9820197	-	1	-	-	86
9820198	-	1	-	-	63
9820199	-	1	-	-	63, 64
9820200	-	1	-	-	63, 64
9820201	-	1	-	-	64
9820202	-	1	-	-	64
9820203	-	1	-	-	64
9820204	-	1	-	-	64
9820205	-	1	-	-	64
9820206	-	1	-	-	65
9820213	-	1	-	-	205
9820214	-	1	-	-	121
9820215	-	1	-	-	148, 151, 174, 180
9820216	-	1	-	-	148, 151, 174, 180
9820217	-	1	-	-	148, 151, 174, 180
9820219	-	1	-	-	148, 174
9820220	-	1	-	-	148, 174
9820221	-	1	-	-	148, 151, 174, 180
9820222	-	1	-	-	24, 127, 137, 148, 152, 174, 178, 181, 204
9820223	-	1	-	-	24, 124, 127, 138, 139, 172, 174, 179, 203
9820224	-	1	-	-	148, 151, 152, 174, 180, 181
9820228	-	1	-	-	148, 174
9820229	-	1	-	-	24, 137, 178, 204
9820231	-	1	-	-	24, 137, 178, 204

Article quick search

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820233	-	1	-	-	24, 127, 137, 174, 178, 204
9820241	-	1	-	-	65
9820245	-	1	-	-	205
9820246	-	1	-	-	122, 171
9820249	-	1	-	-	62, 63
9820250	-	1	-	-	150, 176, 177
9820251	-	1	-	-	151, 176, 180
9820253	-	1	-	-	62, 63
9820254	-	1	-	-	150
9820255	-	1	-	-	176, 177
9820256	-	1	-	-	176, 177
9820259	-	1	-	-	131
9820263	-	1	-	-	24, 62–65, 127, 136, 174, 178
9820264	-	1	-	-	124, 172, 201
9820275	-	1	-	-	152, 181
9820284	-	1	-	-	22, 62
9820285	-	1	-	-	22
9820286	-	1	-	-	22
9820287	-	1	-	-	22
9820288	-	1	-	-	22
9820289	-	1	-	-	22
9820290	-	1	-	-	22
9820291	-	1	-	-	23
9820300	-	1	-	-	22
9820301	-	1	-	-	22
9820302	-	1	-	-	22
9820311	-	1	-	-	22
9820315	-	1	10	-	121
9820316	-	1	10	-	121, 171
9820317	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 121
9820326	-	1	-	-	65
9820327	-	1	-	-	63, 64
9820328	-	1	-	-	62, 63
9820329	-	1	-	-	21, 22
9820330	-	1	-	-	21, 22
9820331	-	1	-	-	24, 138, 179, 203
9820332	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 128–136
9820333	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 128–136
9820335	-	1	-	-	21, 22, 128–136, 202
9820337	-	1	-	-	20, 125, 127, 173, 174
9820340	-	1	-	-	129, 130
9820341	-	1	-	-	129, 130
9820342	-	1	-	-	129, 130
9820346	-	1	-	-	65
9820347	-	1	-	-	62

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820348	-	1	-	-	128–132
9820349	-	1	-	-	24, 65, 136, 178
9820350	-	1	-	-	22
9820351	-	1	-	-	23
9820352	-	1	-	-	62
9820353	-	1	10	240	19, 24, 124, 127, 138, 139, 148, 151, 173, 174, 179, 180, 203, 206
9820354	-	1	-	-	37
9820369	-	1	-	-	62
9820370	-	1	-	-	62
9820372	-	1	-	-	24, 127, 138, 139, 174, 179, 203
9820373	-	1	-	-	24, 127, 138, 139, 174, 179, 203
9820374	-	1	-	-	24, 127, 138, 139, 174, 179, 203
9820375	-	1	-	-	151, 180
9820376	-	1	-	-	151, 180
9820382	-	1	-	-	23, 127, 137, 150, 174, 178, 206
9820383	-	1	-	-	23, 127, 137, 150, 174, 178, 206
9820390	-	1	-	-	62, 85, 86, 127, 174
9820391	-	1	-	-	62
9820392	-	1	-	-	62
9820393	-	1	-	-	62
9820394	NEW	1	-	-	149, 173
9820397	-	1	-	-	62
9820398	-	1	-	-	23, 137, 150, 178, 206
9820400	NEW	1	-	-	132
9820424	NEW	1	-	-	134, 177
9820425	NEW	1	-	-	23
9820533	-	1	-	-	85, 86
9820534	-	1	-	-	86
9820535	-	1	-	-	86
9820537	-	1	-	-	85
9820538	-	1	-	-	85
9820540	-	1	-	-	85, 86
9820545	-	1	-	-	85, 86
9820546	-	1	-	-	85, 86
9820550	-	1	-	-	85
9820553	-	1	-	-	134, 177
9820554	-	1	-	-	85, 86

Order No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9850016	-	1	-	-	126
9880036	NEW	1	-	-	23, 25, 122
9880037	-	1	-	-	122
9880046	-	1	-	-	123
9880047	-	1	-	-	170
9880048	-	1	-	-	170
9880049	-	1	-	-	122, 148
9880052	-	1	-	-	123
9880053	-	1	-	-	123
9880054	-	1	-	-	123
9880056	NEW	1	10	60	149

Assortment changes

Order No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
600704	TECEDrainline channel str. 700 mm with factory fitted sealing sleeve	NEW	
600804	TECEDrainline channel str. 800 mm with factory fitted sealing sleeve	NEW	
600904	TECEDrainline channel str. 900 mm with factory fitted sealing sleeve	NEW	
601004	TECEDrainline channel str. 1000 mm with factory fitted sealing sleeve	NEW	
601204	TECEDrainline channel str. 1200 mm with factory fitted sealing sleeve	NEW	
601504	TECEDrainline channel str. 1500 mm with factory fitted sealing sleeve	NEW	
670800	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, brushed stainless steel	NEW	
670810	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, polished stainless steel	NEW	
670900	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, Brushed stainless steel	NEW	
670910	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, polished stainless steel	NEW	
671000	TECEDrainprofile shower profile 1000 mm, brushed stainless steel	NEW	
671010	TECEDrainprofile shower profile 1000 mm, polished stainless steel	NEW	
671200	TECEDrainprofile shower profile 1200 mm, brushed stainless steel	NEW	
671210	TECEDrainprofile shower profile 1200 mm, polished stainless steel	NEW	
673001	TECEDrainprofile drain "flat" DN 40 side drain, x.xx l/s	NEW	
673002	TECEDrainprofile "standard" drain, DN 50 side drain, 0.8 l/s	NEW	
674000	TECEDrainprofile assembly feet	NEW	
675000	TECEDrainprofile drain cover stainless steel, brushed	NEW	
675001	TECEDrainprofile drain cover, stainless steel, polished	NEW	
675004	TECEDrainprofile sound insulation strips for "standard" drain	NEW	
675005	TECEDrainprofile click-together Sealing sleeve	NEW	
675006	TECEDrainprofile odour trap for "flat" drain	NEW	
675008	TECEDrainprofile odour trap for "standard" drain	NEW	
679000	TECEDrainprofile shower profile exhibit Floor install., 900 mm, brushed st. st.	NEW	
3690008	TECEDrainpoint S polymer concrete collar	SALE	
3690070	TECEDrainpoint S fire protec. kit/DN 70	NEW	
3690100	TECEDrainpoint S fire protec. kit/DN 100	NEW	
9042008	TECEprofil wooden plate set to hold the safety arm supports	NEW	
9240405	TECEnow white toilet flush plate antibacterial	NEW	
9242405	TECEnow urinal flush plate white antibacterial	NEW	
9242921	TECEfilo flush plate exhibit chrome bright dimensions 100 x 150 x 6 mm	NEW	
9820006	TECE filling valve F 1 complete for TECE cistern	SALE	9820353
9820007	TECE spare part top-hat membrane with support for filling valve	SALE	
9820008	TECE spare part packer with O-ring for TECE filling valve	SALE	
9820009	TECE spare part sealing set for TECE filling valve	SALE	
9820010	TECE spare part lever with seal for TECE filling valve	SALE	
9820334	TECE filling valve "standard"	Dropped	
9820394	TECEthrottle set8cm/Compact cistern	NEW	
9820400	TECEBy-pack toilet.mod.f.ch.stand.toil.	NEW	
9820401	TECEprofil by-pack shower module for TECE Hygiene box	NEW	
9820424	TECE flush valve housing U 2 seal water outlet	NEW	
9820425	TECElux reinforced hose for TECEone	NEW	
9880036	TECEprofil water connection for shower toilet	NEW	
9880056	TECEone upgrade set for TECEconstruct Toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm	NEW	

Notes:

- Goods are supplied to the specialist wholesale trade only in the quantities specified.
- Subject to technical modifications.
- This documentation is based on our current state of knowledge; the “state of the art” applies as a matter of course.
- Local standards and guidelines are to be taken into consideration in the choice of materials.

Valid until the appearance of the next issue. Subject to alterations and errors excepted.

More information on
www.tece.com

TECE GmbH
P +49 25 72 / 9 28 999
international-business@tece.de
www.tece.com

DS001 007 43 a